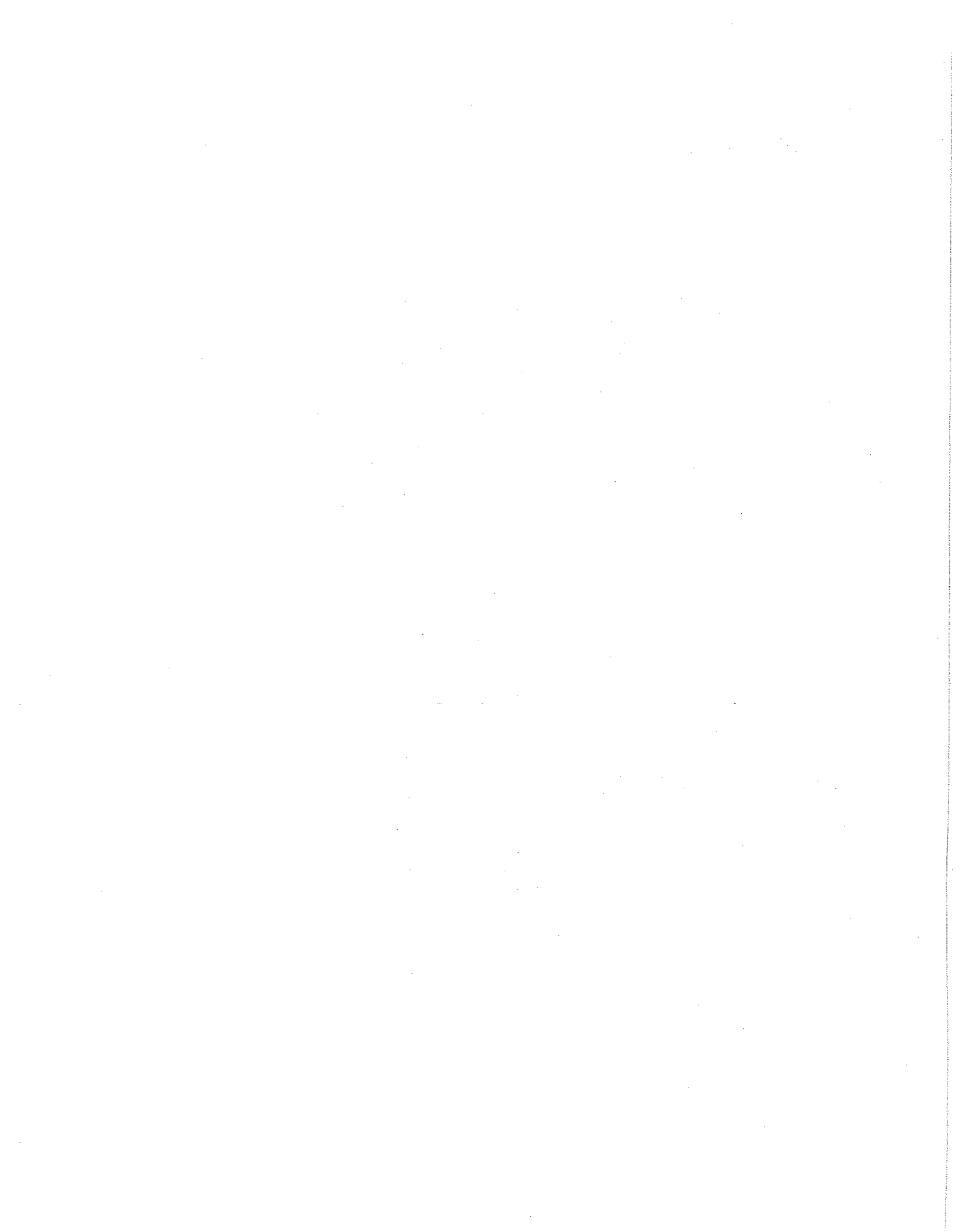


JOURNAL
OF THE
EIGHTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION
OF THE
EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE
DIOCESE OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

TRINITY CATHEDRAL
COLUMBIA, SC

OCTOBER 21-22, 2005



STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

“GOD THROUGH CHRIST HAS CALLED US A DIOCESAN COMMUNITY,

- UNITED, INSPIRED, EMPOWERED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT
- ROOTED IN SCRIPTURE AND THE ANGLICAN COMMUNION
- OFFERED AND MADE NEW IN HOLY EUCHARIST

TO BE CHRIST WHERE WE LIVE

- UNDERSTANDING
- WITNESSING
- CARING FOR

THE CHURCH, THE COMMUNITY AND THE WORLD”

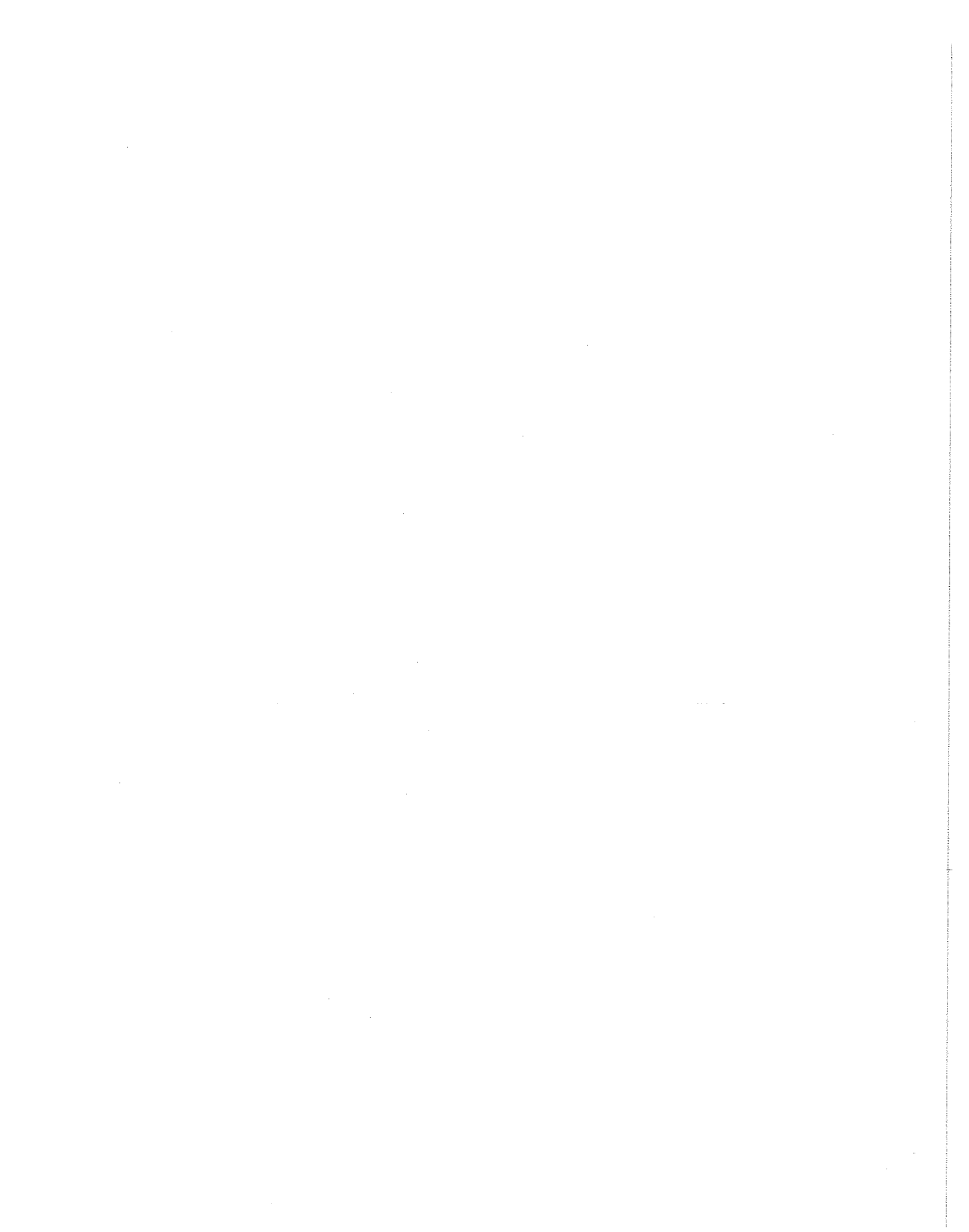
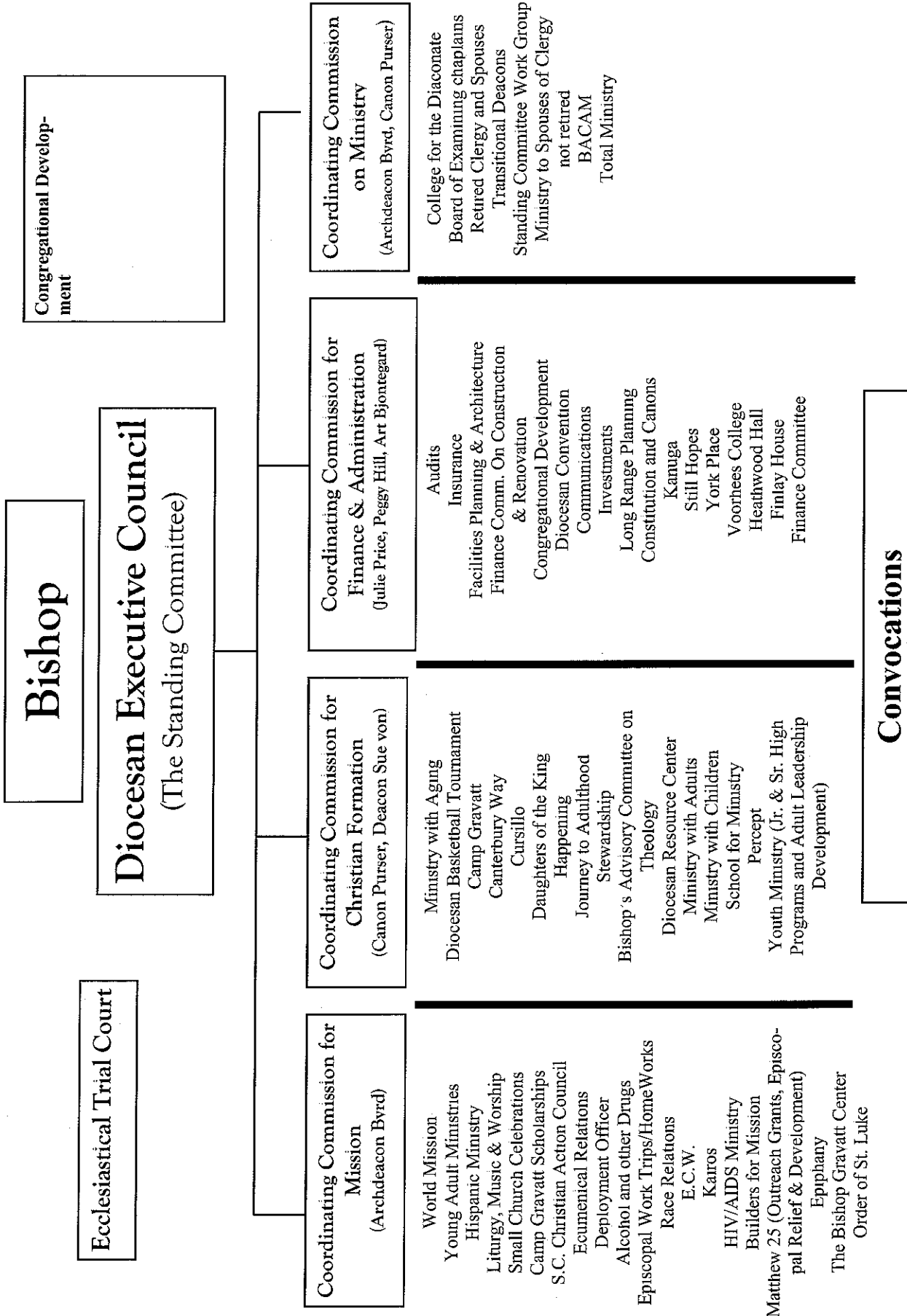


TABLE OF CONTENTS

Organizational Chart of the Diocese	6
Diocesan Executive Council	7
Convocations of the Diocese	9
Convocation Map	11
Official Clergy List	12
Lay Delegates and Alternates to Convention	30
2004 Official Roll of Bishops & Clergy	37
List of Clergy in Order of Canonical Residence	38
List of Parishes and Missions	42
Journal of the Convention	43
Address by the Bishop	62
Official Acts of the Bishop	70
Letters Dimissory and Ordinations	71
Canonical Consents	72
Official Acts of Bishops Duvall & Harris	73
Bishop's Journal	74
Report of the Clergy	95
Parishes and Missions, with Officers	96
Actions of Diocesan Executive Council	111
Financial Statements of the Diocese	113
Statistical Tables of Congregations	131
Constitution and Canons	133
Standing Resolutions	175

ONE BODY...ONE MISSION...CHANGING LIVES



2005 Diocesan Executive Council
THE DIOCESE OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

2007

The Rev'd Robert M. Hartley
920 Clearwater Road
North Augusta, SC 29841
(h) 803-202-1409
(o) 864-593-5662
Email RobHartley@comcast.net

The Rev'd James F. Lyon, IV
1512 Blanding Street
Columbia, SC 29201
(h) 803-782-9691
(o) 803-779-2960
Email gsepisca@aol.com

The Rev'd Susan I. Parlier
1238 Evergreen Avenue
W Columbia, SC 29169
(h) 803-794-6080
(c) 803-429-4829
Email Parmetz@aol.com

Mr. George F. (Buzz) O'Brien, Jr.
1005 Wembley Road
Greenville, SC 29607
(h) 864-288-5023
Email

Brig. Gen. Olin Smith
11 Trotwood Drive
Columbia, SC 29209
(h) 803-776-3830

Mrs. Susie White
402 McIver St.
Greenville, SC 29601
(h) 864-232-0565
(c) 864-313-8363
susiewhite@charter.net

2006

Mrs. Rudy S. Canzater
2371 Center Street
Columbia, SC 29204
(h) 803-765-9916
Email Rcanzater@sc.rr.com

The Rev'd Janet E. Tarbox
Post Office Box 155
Johnston, SC 29832
(h) 803-637-5531
(c) 803-315-3161
Email tarboxje@bellsouth.net

Mrs. Angela M. Daniel
228 Wateree Avenue
Columbia, SC 29205
(h) 803-799-5041
(w) 803-343-0400, x 234
Email daniela@heathwood.org
amdaniel@sc.rr.com

Mr. Duncan C. Ely
64 Peniel Road
Columbus, NC 28722-7450
(h) 828-894-5050
(c) 828-415-6338
(f) 828-894-3868
Email DuncanEly@hotmail.com

The Rev'd Michael R. Sullivan
4705 Coker Street
Columbia, SC 29206
(h) 803-743-9355
(w) 803-771-7300
Email Sullivan@trinitysc.org

The Rev'd Robert L. Brown
101 St Matthew's Lane
Spartanburg, SC 29301
(h) 864-583-8112
(w) 864-576-0424
Email fatherrob@stmattsepiscopal.com

2005

Mrs. Elizabeth (Betsy) B. Biega
3923 Dubose Drive
Columbia, SC 29204
(h) 803-787-7730
(o) 803-787-0392
Email betsybiega@yahoo.com

The Rev'd Dr. Charles S. Foss
676 Bancroft Drive
Rock Hill, SC 29730-4534
(h) 803-985-0881
(w) 803-327-1131
Email cfoss@comporium.net

Dr. Daniel P. Hartley
103 Calvert Avenue
Clinton, SC 29325
(h) 864-833-5333
Email dphartley@bellsouth.net

The Rev'd Patricia C. Moore
1014 Laurens Street
Columbia, SC 29201
(h) 803-252-9732
Pmoore4@sc.rr.com

The Rev'd Sally Parrott
100 Deerfield Drive
Greer, SC 29650
(h) 864-244-8368
(w) 864-244-6358
Fax 864-244-6359
Email jfparrott@charter.net

Mr. Al Sloan
204 Middleton Shores Drive
Anderson, SC 29621
(h) 864-224-5011
Email 2sloanas@charter.net

Ex-Officio

Mr. Arthur M. Bjontegard
33 Sunturf Circle
Columbia, SC 29223
(h) 803-788-9263
Email bjontegard@sc.rr.com

Mrs. Leslie Buzzell
269 Vista Springs Circle
Lexington, SC 29072
(h) 803-359-1934
Email JLBuzzell@alltel.net

The Rt. Rev'd Dorsey F. Henderson, Jr
1115 Marion Street
Columbia, SC 29201
(w) 803-771-7800
Fax 803-799-5119
Email Dioceseusc@aol.com

The Honorable Belton T. Zeigler
1122-B Barnwell Street (29201)
P. O. Box 5167
Columbia, SC 29250
(w) 803-771-7785
Fax 803-771-7787
Email bzeigler@zeiglerllc.com

The Honorable William McBee Smith
P. O. Box 3545
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(h) 864-582-7993
(w) 864-582-6727
Email smithwm@bellsouth.net

Convocations of the Diocese The Diocese of Upper South Carolina

MIDLANDS CONVOCAATION

The Rev'd Howard L. Maltby, Acting Dean
Brig Gen Olin E Smith, Lay Warden

- Batesburg, St Paul's (unorganized)
- * Camden, Grace
- * Cayce, All Saints'
- * Chapin, St Francis of Assisi
- Columbia, All Souls' (unorganized)
- Church of the Cross
- * Church of the Good Shepherd
- * St David's
- * St John's
- * St Simon & St Jude
- * St Luke's
- * St Martin's-in-the-Fields
- * St Mary's
- * St Michael & All Angels
- * St Timothy's
- * Trinity Cathedral
- Chapel of the Holy Spirit at Sill Hopes (unorganized)
- * Congaree, St John's
- Eastover, St Thomas
- Jenkinsville, St Barnabas
- * Lexington, St Alban's
- Ridgeway, St Stephen's
- * Winnsboro, St John's
- * Newberry, St Luke's

PIEDMONI CONVOCAATION

The Rev'd Gordon Hamilton, Dean
Mr. Dewey Michelin, Lay Warden

- * Gaffney, Incarnation
- Glenn Springs, Calvary
- * Spartanburg, Advent
Epiphany
- * St Christopher's
- * St Matthew's
- Union, Nativity
- * North Spartanburg, St Margaret's

REEDY RIVER CONVOCAATION

The Rev'd Elizabeth W Ely, Dean
Mrs Martha Venters, Lay Warden

- * Anderson, Grace Church
- * St Michael's, Easley
- * Greenville, Christ Church
- * Redeemer
- * St Francis
- * St Andrew's

- * St James
- * St Peter's
- St Philip's
- Greer, Good Shepherd
- * Simpsonville, Holy Cross
- Laurens, Epiphany
- Clinton, All Saints'
- * Clemson, Holy Trinity
- * Seneca, Ascension
- Anderson, St George's

CATAWBA CONVOCATION

The Rev'd Susan Hardaway, Acting Dean
Ms. Cherie Dalley, Lay Warden

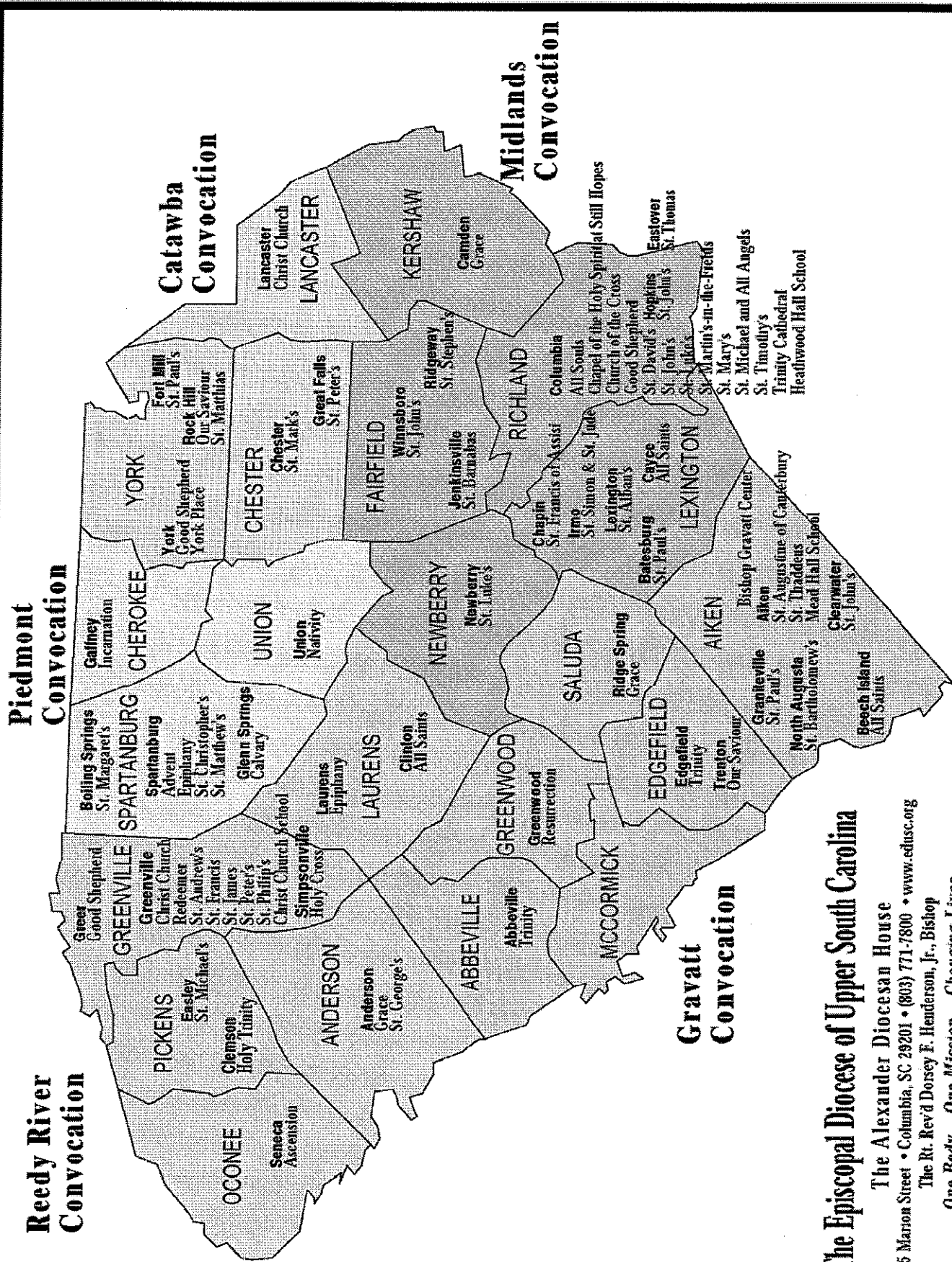
- * Chester, St Mark's
- Fort Mill, St Paul's
- Great Falls, St Peter's
- * Lancaster, Christ Church
- * Rock Hill, Our Saviour
- * York, Good Shepherd
- Rock Hill, St Matthias

GRAVATT CONVOCATION

The Rev'd Peter W Hawes, Dean
Mrs. Cathy Dennis, Lay Warden

- * Abbeville, Trinity Church
- Aiken, St Thaddeus
- Aiken, St Augustine of Canterbury
- Beech Island, All Saints'
- * Graniteville, St Paul's
- * Greenwood, Resurrection
- * North Augusta, St Bartholomew's
- North Augusta, St. John's
- CHURCH OF THE RIDGE: Edgefield, Trinity
- Ridge Spring, Grace
- Trenton, Our Saviour

- Parishes



The Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina
 The Alexander Diocesan House
 1115 Marion Street • Columbia, SC 29201 • (803) 771-7800 • www.edusc.org
 The Rt. Rev'd Dorsey F. Henderson, Jr., Bishop
One Body... One Mission... Changing Lives

The Diocese of Upper South Carolina
CLERGY DIRECTORY

Printed 12/22/2005

THE GEORGE M. ALEXANDER DIOCESAN HOUSE

THE RIGHT REV'D DORSEY F. HENDERSON, JR., BISHOP

1115 Marion St.; Columbia, SC 29201

Telephone: 803-771-7800, 800-889-6961; Fax: 803-799-5119

Email: DioceseUSC@aol.com; Web Site: www.edusc.org

AMPAH, ROSINA

The Rev'd

Canonical Residence: New York

Residence & Mail

Box 5645, Augusta, GA 30916

Home phone: 706-798-5201

Priest

ANDREW, CAROL

The Rev'd

Canonical Residence: New York

Residence & Mail

Box 5645, Augusta, GA 30916

Home phone: 706-798-5201

E-mail: carolandru@comcast.net

Priest

ANDREWS, PATRICIA M.

The Rev'd

Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina

Residence & Mail

8217 Roxborough Loop, Gainesville, VA 20155

Home phone: 703-754-0294

Ronnie
Priest

ATKINSON, HERSHEY R.

The Rev'd

Canonical Residence: Atlanta

Residence & Mail

509 Rhodes Drive, Elberton, GA 30605

Home phone: 706-283-5221

Priest

BAKER, K. DREW

The Rev'd Dr

Assistant, St Matthew's, Spartanburg

Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina

Residence

602 Pertin Dr., Spartanburg, SC 20302

Office & Mail

101 St. Matthew's Lane, Spartanburg, SC 29307

Home phone: 864-579-1038

E-mail: kdrewbakerm@aol.com

Priest

BARKER, LESLIE C.

The Rev'd

Missioner, All Souls Episcopal Church, Columbia

Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina

Residence & Mail

5 Coland Court, Columbia, SC 29223

Home phone: 803-233-1752

Cell phone: 803-730-8186

E-mail: lcbarker@ecministries.com

Bonnie
Priest

BARRETT, RUSSELL C.

The Rev'd

Canonical Residence: Central Florida

Residence & Mail

3121 Chinaberry Drive, Columbia, SC 29204

E-mail: frbarrett@hotmail.com

Priest

BATKIN, JEFFREY A. Marguerite
The Rev'd Dr. Priest
Interim Rector, Church of the Advent, Spartanburg
Canonical Residence: Florida
Residence
395 Winfield Cove Road, Saluda, NC 28773
Office & Mail
141 Advent St., Spartanburg, SC 29302
Home phone: 828-749-1071
Office phone: 864-585-2268
E-mail: jbatkin@msn.com

BEASLEY, NICHOLAS M. Elizabeth
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
801 Kendall Drive, Nashville, TN 37209
Home phone: 615-463-2559
E-mail: nicholas.m.beasley@vanderbilt.edu

BECKHAM, WILLIAM A. Harriet
The Rt. Rev'd Bishop, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
4684 SC Highway 773, Pomaria, SC 29126
Home phone: 803-276-4528
E-mail: rtrevbeckham@hotmail.com

BIEGA, RICHARD A. Elizabeth
The Rev'd Priest
Interim Rector, St. Michael & All Angels', Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
3923 Dubose Drive, Columbia, SC 29204
Office & Mail
6408 Bridgewood Road, Columbia, SC 29206-2198
Home phone: 803-787-7730
Office phone: 803-782-8080
E-mail: rbiega@aol.com

BLANTON, JAMES Bonnie
The Rev'd Priest
Vicar, St. Matthias, Rock Hill
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
3328 Tanglewood Drive, Rock Hill, SC 29730
Office & Mail
P.O. Box 36817, Rock Hill, SC 29732-6740
Home phone: 803-329-5984
Office phone: 803-981-5334
E-mail: vicarblanton@comporium.net

BOLAND, CHARLES A Irene
The Rev'd Deacon Deacon, Retired
Deacon, Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
630 Cannon Drive, Rock Hill, SC 29730
Home phone: 803-327-1131
Office phone: 803-329-3891
E-mail: aboland@comporium.net

BOYD, WILLIAM O. Betty
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Atlanta
Residence & Mail
210 E. Robert Toombs Street, Washington, GA 30673
Home phone: 706-678-7078

BRIDGEFORTH, DAVID E. Sandra
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Timothy's, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
2216 Gadsden Street, Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-252-5603
Office phone: 803-765-1519
E-mail: rector@st-tims.com

BROWN, ROBERT L. Sandra
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Matthew's, Spartanburg
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
531 Old Ironworks Road, Spartanburg, SC 29302
Office & Mail
101 St. Matthew's Lane, Spartanburg, SC 29301
Home phone: 864-583-8112
Office phone: 864-576-0424
E-mail: fatherrob@stmattsepiscope.com

BROWN, JOHN A. Pamela
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
9 Sweet Branch Court, Columbia, SC 29212
Home phone: 803-732-3703
Office phone: 803-737-5508

BRYCE, CHRISTOPHER Susan
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
54 Highway 20, Abbeville, SC 29620
Home phone: 864-459-0718
E-mail: bryce1@wctel.net

BULLOCK, MICHAEL Bev
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Martin's-in-the Fields, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
1040 Brentwood Dr , Columbia, SC 29206
Office & Mail
5220 Clemson Ave, Columbia, SC 29206
Home phone: 803-787-1594
Office phone: 803-787-0392
E-mail: mabstm@earthlink.net

BULLER-NIXON, GRAHAME Priest, Retired
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
314 Granby Crossing, Cayce, SC 29033
Home phone: 803-926-8037
E-mail: butnix@aol.com

BYRD, FREDERICK C Priest
The Ven
Archdeacon, Alexander Diocesan House, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
1109 Glenn Street, Newberry, SC 29108
Office & Mail
1115 Marion St., Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-276-8262
Office phone: 803-771-7800
Cell phone: 803-920-4095
E-mail: fbyrd@edusc.org

CANNON, JR., A. CHARLES Priest, Retired
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
51 Roper Rd. , Flat Rock, NC 28731
Home phone: 828-698-5836
Office phone: 828-698-5836
E-mail: accannon@mchsi.com

CANTRELL, JOYE Priest
The Rev'd
Rector, All Saints', Clinton
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
201 Cleveland St., Clinton, SC 29325
Office & Mail
505 Calvert Ave., Clinton, SC 29325
Home phone: 864-938-0496
Office phone: 864-833-1388
E-mail: allsaintsclinton@earthlink.net

CARR, WILLIAM FRANKLIN Lena
The Rt Rev'd Bishop, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
4249 Cedar Grove Road, Murfreesboro, TN 37127
Home phone: 615-898-0879
E-mail: lmc_carr@msn.com

CARROLL, ROLAND W. Tracey
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
335 Tennessee Avenue, Sewanee , TN 37383
E-mail: bcarroll@sewanee.edu

CARROLL, TRACEY F. Roland
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
335 Tennessee Ave, Sewanee, TN 37383
E-mail: tcarroll@sewanee.edu

CARSON, THOMAS H Jane
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
209 S Woodgreen Way, Greenville, SC 29615

CHAPMAN, DONALD E. Shippy
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
410 Summit Lake Ct , Spartanburg, SC 29307
Home phone: 864-582-8398

CHASSEY, GEORGE I Mary
The Rev'd Canon Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
9 B Exum Drive, West Columbia, SC 29169
Home phone: 803-926-0568
E-mail: gchassey@aol.com

CHILES, ROBERT L Chris
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St David's, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
303 Brook Hollow Drive, Columbia, SC 29229
Office & Mail
605 Polo Road, Columbia, SC 29223
Home phone: 803-865-0129
Office phone: 803-736-0866
E-mail: FrChiles@aol.com

CLARKE, JR., PHILIP G Anne
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
P.O. Box 246, Isle of Palms, SC 29451
Home phone: 843-886-8486
E-mail: aclarke@wctel.net

CLEMENTS, C. CHRISTOPHER Priest, Retired
The Rev'd
Assisting, St. Mary's, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
1523 Delmar Street, West Columbia, SC 29169
Office & Mail
170 St Andrews Rd., Columbia, SC 29210
Home phone: 803-791-4241
Office phone: 803-798-2776
E-mail: cclements@aol.com

CLEVINGER, MARK Beth Ann
The Rev'd Canon Priest
Canon, Alexander Diocesan House, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
153 Shannondale Court, Columbia, SC 29209-1226
Office & Mail
1115 Marion Street, Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-695-5355
Office phone: 803-771-7800
E-mail: mclevenger@edusc.org

COBB, TERRY R. Cheryl
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Priest-in-Charge, St. Paul's Church, Batesburg
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
214 Park Rd., Lexington, SC 29072
Office & Mail
116 S. Perry St., Batesburg, SC 29006
Home phone: 803-957-6993
Office phone: 803-532-0950

COCKRELL, RICHARD Betty
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
2104 E. North Avenue, Anderson, SC 29625
Home phone: 864-225-8592
E-mail: Ricardocee@aol.com

COLE, ALLAN Priest
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1644 Main Street, Apt 201, Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-790-7383

COLE, ROY W Barbara
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
115 Birch Grove, Spartanburg, SC 29307
Home phone: 864-573-5446
E-mail: rwcempower@aol.com

CONNER, MARTHA Michael
The Rev'd Priest
Assistant, St. Thaddeus Church, Aiken
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
614 Lakeside Drive, Aiken, SC 29803
Office & Mail
125 Pendleton Street SW, Aiken, SC 29801
Home phone: 803-643-3156
Office phone: 803-648-5497
E-mail: revmarty@bellsouth.net

CONWAY, NANCY Priest
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Central Pennsylvania
Residence & Mail
6 Watch Tower Court, Salem, SC 29676
Home phone: 864-944-9028

COOLING, DAVID A. Jenelyn
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
704 Highland Avenue, Westfield, NJ 07090
Home phone: 908-233-9745

CROZIER, RICHARD L. Gina
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
PSC 2 Box 13172, APO, AE 09012, ,
Home phone: 202-767-4577
E-mail: rlcrozier@mindspring.com

CRUM, JR., G. MILTON Kathe
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
360 Bluebell Drive, Terra Alta, WV 26764
Home phone: 304-789-2201

CULLIPHER, JAMES R Annette
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1130 Gloucester Road, Balsam Grove, NC 28708
Home phone: 828-877-4448
E-mail: Jim@JourneyintoWholeness.org

DANNALS, ROBERT Valerie
The Rev'd Dr. Priest
Rector, Christ Church, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
912 Parkins Mill Road, Greenville, SC 29607
Office & Mail
10 N. Church Street, Greenville, SC 29601
Home phone: 864-458-8331
Office phone: 864-271-8773
E-mail: bdannals@ccgsc.org

DAVIS, ANN B Priest
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
363 High Bank Drive, Bumpass, VA 23024
Office & Mail
Shepherd's Staff of Virginia, 10831 West Broad Street
Cell phone: 804-305-1635
E-mail: revabdavis@yahoo.com

DAVIS, JR., CHARLES M. Alicia
The Rev'd Canon Priest
Sub-Dean, Trinity Cathedral, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
3709 Greenbriar , Columbia, SC 29206
Office & Mail
1100 Sumter Street, Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-787-8399
Office phone: 803-771-7300
E-mail: davis@trinitysc.org

DAVIS, JR., THOMAS C. Priest, Retired
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
102 Carteret Court, Clemson, SC 29631
Home phone: 864-654-4200
E-mail: tomdavis2@nctv.com

DAVIS, SR., CHARLES M. Wilmarose
The Rev'd Priest
Interim Rector, St. Simon & St. Jude, Irmo
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
232 Elstow Road, Irmo, SC 29063
Office & Mail
1110 Kinley Rd , Irmo, SC 29063
Home phone: 803-732-7736
Office phone: 803-732-0153
E-mail: candw1@bellsouth.net

DIGGS, THOMAS T Doris
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
2313 Kestrel Drive, Rock Hill, SC 29732
Home phone: 803-324-0050

DOMBEK, TIMOTHY M Beth
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. James, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
104 Doelling Ct , Greenville, SC, 29609
Office & Mail
301 Piney Mtn Rd, Greenville, SC 29609-3035
Home phone: 864-467-0106
Office phone: 864-244-6358
E-mail: timothy@stjamesgreenville.org

DONALD, KENNETH Priest, Retired
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
203 Heathwood Place, Easley, SC 29640-8991
Home phone: 864-855-4340

DUBOSE, JERRY D. Serena
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
9540 Marlboro Avenue, Barnwell, SC 29812
Office
P O. Box 207, Corner of Hagood and Patterson, Barnwell,
Home phone: 803-541-3732
Office phone: 803-259-3477
Cell phone: 803-634-1396
E-mail: dubosejs@aol.com

DUNBAR, ROBERT B. Priest, Retired
The Rev'd
Priest Assistant, Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
P O/ Box 36155, Rock Hill, SC 29732
Office & Mail
144 Caldwell Street, Rock Hill, SC 29730
Home phone: 803-327-0290
Office phone: 803-327-1131
E-mail: rbd@comporium.net

DUVALL, CHARLES F Nancy
The Rt Rev'd Bishop
Canonical Residence: Central Gulf Coast
Residence & Mail
104 Wildeoak Trail, Columbia, SC 29223
Home phone: 803-419-7484
E-mail: cfdbish8101@aol.com

DUVALL, THEODORE W. Katherine
The Rev'd Priest
Senior Associate, Christ Church, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
103 Firethorne Court, Greer, SC 29650
Office & Mail
10 N. Church Street, Greenville, SC 29601-2864
Home phone: 864-268-5538
Office phone: 864-271-8773
E-mail: tduvall@ccgsc.org

DWYER, THOMAS P. Lynn
The Rev'd Priest
Vicar, St Stephen's, Ridgeway
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
305 Longtown Road, Ridgeway, SC 29130
Office & Mail
PO Box 26, Ridgeway, SC 29130
Home phone: 803-337-3281
Office phone: 803-337-2905
Cell phone: 803-767-7280
E-mail: vetelover@chestertel.com

EARLS, JOHN Priest
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1133 Carolina Avenue, North Augusta, SC 29841

EDWARDS, J. LLOYD Curry
The Rev'd Priest
Vicar, Church of the Cross, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
4628 Datura Road, Columbia, SC 29205
Office
P.O. Box 9561, Columbia, SC 29290
Home phone: 803-782-8491
Office phone: 803-776-1864
E-mail: lloyde@sc.rr.com

ELY, ELIZABETH W. Duncan
The Rev'd Priest
Vicar, St. Philip's, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
64 Peniel Road, Columbus, NC 28722-7450
Office
P. O Box 17521, 31 Allendale Lane, Greenville, SC 29606
Home phone: 828-894-5050
Office phone: 864-271-1382
E-mail: bethely@hotmail.com

ERVOLINA, TIMOTHY Suzanne
The Rev'd Deacon Deacon
Deacon, Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
120 Ridgewood Circle, Greenwood, SC 29649
Office
PO Box 3283, Greenwood, SC 29648
Home phone: 864-223-7597
Office phone: 864-229-4103
Cell phone: 864-538-3082
E-mail: tervolina@earthlink.net

EWING, JUDITH L. Deacon
The Rev'd Deacon
Deacon, St. David's, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
209 Magnolia Bluff Drive, Columbia, SC 29229
Office
605 Polo Road, Columbia, SC 29223
Home phone: 803-788-9341
Office phone: 803-256-0468
Cell phone: 803-608-1348
E-mail: judy113@bellsouth.net

FITCH, BARCOCK W. Margaret
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
6342 Yorkshire Drive, Columbia, SC 29209
Home phone: 803-783-0559

FLANAGAN, MICHAEL P. Deborah
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, Holy Cross, Simpsonville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
104 Brockman Drive, Mauldin, SC 29662
Office & Mail
P. O. Box 187, Simpsonville, SC 29681
Home phone: 864-288-4716
Office phone: 864-967-7470
E-mail: frflan@mindspring.com

FORT, DAVID A. Margaret
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
106 Rosewood Lane, Spartanburg, SC 29302-2805
Home phone: 864-583-1605

FOSS, CHARLES S. Gwen
The Rev'd Dr. Priest
Rector, Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
676 Bancroft Drive, Rock Hill, SC 29730-3802
Office & Mail
144 Caldwell Street, Rock Hill, SC 29730
Home phone: 803-985-0881
Office phone: 803-327-1131
E-mail: cfoss@comporium.net

FRANKLIN, SARAH C. Priest
The Rev'd
Rector, St. Paul's, Fort Mill
Canonical Residence: Georgia
Residence
7128 Caggy Lane, Fort Mill, SC 29715
Office & Mail
PO Box 753, Fort Mill, SC 29715
Office phone: 803-547-5968
Cell phone: 803-517-2832
E-mail: revscfranklin@yahoo.com

GILFILLIN, WILLIAM Priest, Retired
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
300 E Broad Street #9, Greenville, SC 29601
Home phone: 864-271-3093

GOODKIND, CAROLINE C. Marcus
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. George's Church, Anderson
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
205 Laurel Heights, Anderson, SC 29621
Office & Mail
2206 East Greenville Street, , Anderson SC
Home phone: 864-226-0771
Office phone: 864-224-1104
Cell phone: 864-356-6504
E-mail: cgoodkind@earthlink.net

GOSNELL, LINDA KING Tandy
The Rev'd Transitional Deacon
Transitional Deacon, St. Francis, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
104 Hermitage Road, Greenville, SC 29615
Office & Mail
506 Edwards Road, Greenville, SC 29615
Home phone: 864-244-0082
Office phone: 864-244-4510
Cell phone: 864-357-9968
E-mail: lindakgos@aol.com

GOULD, GLENN Fran
The Rev'd Priest
Priest-in-Charge, St. Barnabas, Jenkinsville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
St. Barnabus Road, P.O. Box 18, Jenkinsville, SC 29065
Office & Mail
340 Cherry Blossom Road, Gaston, SC 29053
Home phone: 803-894-7837
Office phone: 803-794-7300 Ext 2629
E-mail: glenn Gould57@pbtcmm net

GRAY, GEORGE N Elizabeth
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Christopher's, Spartanburg
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
290 Hollis Drive, Spartanburg, SC 29307
Office & Mail
400 Dupre Drive, Spartanburg, SC 29307
Home phone: 864-529-0416
Office phone: 864-585-2858
E-mail: grayg@bellsouth net

GRAY, MELVIN Priest
The Rev'd
Interim Rector, Holy Trinity, Clemson
Canonical Residence: Texas
Residence
100 Mountain Laurel, Clemson, SC 29631
Office & Mail
193 Old Greenville HWY, Clemson, SC 29631
Office phone: 864-654-5071
E-mail: mgray@holyltrinityclemson.org

GRIESER, DALE JONATHAN Corrie
The Rev'd Dr. Transitional Deacon
Transitional Deacon, St. James, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
317 Pheasant Ridge Drive, Taylors, SC 29687
Home phone: 864-244-3141
E-mail: djgrieser@yahoo com

GRIFFIN, CALVIN R Regina
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Luke's, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
200 Tyborne Circle, Columbia, SC 29210
Office & Mail
1300 Pine Street, Columbia, SC 29204
Home phone: 803-772-1879
Office phone: 803-254-2327
E-mail: cgriffin4@sc.rr.com

GRIMBALL, JR., RICHARD B. Paige
The Rev'd Priest
Senior Chaplain, Christ Church Episcopal School,
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
103 Brookside Way, Greenville, SC 29605
Office & Mail
567 Wenwood Road, Greenville, SC 29607
Home phone: 864-298-0577
Office phone: 864-299-1522 x1234
E-mail: grimbalr@cces.org

HALEY, JULES F. Snooks
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
3123 Bratton, Columbia, SC 29205-1316
Home phone: 803-254-0815
E-mail: juleshaley@juno.com

HALL, SIDNEY Martha
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Southern Virginia
Residence & Mail
218 Grove Drive, Clemson, SC 29631
Home phone: 864-654-9301
E-mail: peregrine@nctv.com

HAMILTON, GORDON Carol-Lynn
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, Church of the Incarnation, Gaffney
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
101 Woodside Drive, Gaffney, SC 29340
Office & Mail
308 College Drive, Gaffney, SC 29340-3007
Home phone: 864-487-0260
Office phone: 864-489-6183
E-mail: incar@bellsouth.net

HARDAWAY, SUSAN John
The Rev'd Priest
Assistant Rector, Holy Trinity, Clemson
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
795 Wilson St., Anderson, SC 29621
Home phone: 864-260-0117
Office phone: 864-654-5071
Cell phone: 864-650-1203
E-mail: shardaway@holyltrinityclemson.org

HARDAWAY IV, JOHN B. Susan
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, Grace Episcopal Church, Anderson
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
795 Wilson St., Anderson, SC 29621
Office & Mail
711 S McDuffie St., Anderson, SC 29624
Home phone: 864-260-0117
Office phone: 864-225-8011
E-mail: frjack@bellsouth.net

HARRIS, HERMAN Delmonte
The Rev'd Deacon Deacon, Retired
Deacon, St. Stephen's, Ridgeway
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
633 Swallow Road, Elgin, SC 29045
Home phone: 803-438-8170
Office phone: 803-337-2905
E-mail: portee3@bellsouth.net

HARRIS, ROGERS S. Anne
The Rt. Rev'd Bishop
Canonical Residence: Southwest Florida
Residence & Mail
1819 Yorktown Drive, Seneca, SC 29672-9628
Home phone: 864-882-9628
E-mail: rshkeowee@aol.com

HARTLEY, ROBERT M. Nancy
The Rev'd Priest
Vicar, St. John's Church, North Augusta
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
321 Mill Branch Way, N. Augusta, SC 29860
Office & Mail
920 Clearwater Road, N Augusta, SC 29841
Home phone: 803-202-1409
Office phone: 803-593-5662
E-mail: RobHartley@comcast.net

HAWES, PETER W. Anna
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
401-A West Durst Avenue, Greenwood, SC 29649
Office & Mail
P. O. Box 3283, Greenwood, SC 29648
Home phone: 864-223-5283
Office phone: 864-223-5426
E-mail: pwhawes@episcopalgreenwood.org

HAYNES, ALICE SMITH Priest
The Rev'd
Interim Associate, Church of the Advent, Spartanburg
Canonical Residence: Southwestern Virginia
Residence
9 Werner Court, Spartanburg, SC 29307
Office & Mail
141 Advent Street, Spartanburg, SC 29302
Home phone: 864-579-8588
Office phone: 864-585-2268
Cell phone: 864-497-9379
E-mail: ahaynes@churchofadvent.org

HAZEL, DOROTHY M. Tony
The Rev'd Deacon Deacon
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
546 Woodland Hills West, Columbia, SC 29210
Home phone: 803-731-0667
Cell phone: 803-603-1510
E-mail: dhazel@educ.org

HEATH, SUSAN B. Rush
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1711 Hollywood Drive, Columbia, SC 29205
Home phone: 803-765-1951
E-mail: sbheath@bellsouth.net

HENDERSON, DORSEY F Bishop
The Rt. Rev'd
Bishop, Alexander Diocesan House, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
712 Kipling Drive, Columbia, SC 29205
Office & Mail
1115 Marion Street, Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-787-2138
Office phone: 803-771-7800
Cell phone: 803-315-1438
E-mail: dioceseusc@aol.com
Phone: 803 700 5110

HENRY, WAYMAN Carol
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
400 Oak St., Clemson, SC 29631
Home phone: 864-653-5817
Cell phone: 864-915-3528
E-mail: waymanhenry@nctv.com

HICKEY, MELLIE H Priest, Retired
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
331 Fairfield Road S.E., Aiken, SC 29801
Home phone: 803-648-2415

HIGGINS, TEDDY JOHN Kimberly
The Rev'd Transitional Deacon
Transitional Deacon, St. Paul's Church, Batesburg
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
226 Haven Road, Batesburg, SC 29006
Home phone: 803-657-6418
E-mail: higginstj@aol.com

HOLMES, RILLA Akil
The Rev'd Priest
Priest-in-Charge, Trinity Episcopal Church, Abbeville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
205 Meadowlark Lane, Fountain Inn, SC 29644
Office
P. O. Box 911, Abbeville, SC 29620
Home phone: 864-862-6136
Office phone: 864-366-5186
E-mail: trinityabbsc@yahoo.com

HOLMES, DOUGLAS LLOYD Fran
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, Grace Episcopal Church, Camden
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
PO Box 446, Camden, SC 29020
Office & Mail
1315 Lyttleton Street, Camden, SC 29020
Office phone: 803-432-7621
Cell phone: 803-669-3108
E-mail: gracecamden1@bellsouth.net

HOROWITZ, ROBERT A Stephanie
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, Church of the Redeemer, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
10 Coventry Lane, Greenville, SC 29609
Office & Mail
120 Mauldin Road, PO Box 9398, Greenville, SC 29604
Home phone: 864-244-3329
Office phone: 864-271-8773
E-mail: bhorowitz@churchoftheredeemer.com

HOUSE, MARK Emily
The Rev'd Priest
Interim Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, York
Canonical Residence: North Carolina
Residence & Mail
745 Dilworth Lane, Apt 320, Rock Hill, SC 29732
Home phone: 803-366-1375
E-mail: markhouse@comporium.net

HUNTLEY, JR., PRESTON B Nell
The Rev. Priest
Rector, St. John's Episcopal Church, Winnsboro
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
203 South Garden Street, Winnsboro, SC 29180
Office & Mail
301 W Liberty Street, Winnsboro, SC 29180
Home phone: 803-635-8861
Office phone: 803-635-4398
E-mail: nphuntley@chestertel.com

IRELAND, CLYDE Betty Jean
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
511 Amherst Avenue, Columbia, SC 29205
Home phone: 803-799-1742
Office phone:
E-mail: clydeireland@aol.com

JOHNSON, HERB Jane
The Rev'd Deacon
Canonical Residence: Western North Carolina
Residence & Mail
245 Laurel Falls Road, Franklin, NC 28734
Home phone: 828-524-8032
E-mail: janeherb@dnet.net

KENNEY, NANCY JONES Deacon
The Rev'd
Deacon-In-Charge, St. Augustine of Canterbury, Aiken
Canonical Residence: Pittsburgh
Residence
500 Falcon Drive, Martinez, GA 30907
Office & Mail
1630 Silver Bluff Road, PO Drawer 6200, Aiken, SC 29804
Home phone: 706-210-9027
Office phone: 803-641-1913
Cell phone: 803-646-2276
E-mail: njk410@hotmail.com

KINYON, WAYNE Carolyn
The Rev'd Priest
Chaplain, Chapel of the Holy Spirit, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
1900 Woodvalley Drive, Columbia, SC 29212
Office & Mail
P. O. Box 2959, West Columbia, SC 29171
Home phone: 803-407-0979
Office phone: 803-739-5033
E-mail: wkinyon@sceh.org

LAWHON, HARRY E Jo
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
2212 Forest Drive, Camden, SC 29020
Home phone: 803-432-3678
E-mail: hlawhon@camden.net

LEONARD, ALAN Brenda
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Margaret's, Boiling Springs
Canonical Residence: Chicago
Residence
254 Crooked Tree Drive, Inman, SC 29349
Office & Mail
P.O. Box 160024, Boiling Springs, SC 29316
Home phone: 864-599-8153
Office phone: 864-578-3238
E-mail: alan.leonard@earthlink.net

LEWIS, JR., GILES F Jane
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Texas
Residence & Mail
786 Glendayle Avenue, Spartanburg, SC 29302
Home phone: 864-583-3370

LIBBEY, ELIZABETH W Robert
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1140 Fork Creek Road, Saluda, NC 28773
Home phone: 828-749-3636
E-mail: RevBLibbey@aol.com

LIBBEY, ROBERT E Elizabeth
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1140 Fork Creek Road, Saluda, NC 28773
Home phone: 828-749-3636
E-mail: RevReLibbey@aol.com

LINDER, PHILIP C Ellen
The Very Rev'd Dr. Priest
Dean, Trinity Cathedral, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
3124 Heyward Street, Columbia, SC 29205
Office & Mail
1100 Sumter Street, Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-771-4686
Office phone: 803-771-7300
E-mail: linder@trinitysc.org

LONG, GAIL A Priest
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
342 A St. Thomas Dr., Newport News, VA 23606
Office
St. George's Episcopal Church, 15446 Warwick Blvd.,
Home phone: 757-249-2372
Office phone: 757-877-0088
E-mail: galong05@verizon.net

LONG, ROBERT H Betty
The Rev'd Priest
Vicar, Calvary Episcopal, Glenn Springs
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
205 Greengate Lane, P. O. Box 369, Spartanburg, SC
Office & Mail
3686 Glenn Springs Rd, Pauline, SC 29374
Home phone: 864-582-3952
Office phone: 864-583-8309
E-mail: FrLong1944@aol.com
E-mail: 864-582-3952

LONG, ROBERT E Margaret
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
2 Hillview Dr., Greenville, SC 29615-5306
Home phone: 864-675-1073
E-mail: revlong0815@aol.com

LONG, PAUL R Bruce-Ann
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Northwest PA (Erie)
Residence & Mail
130 Olde Pine Trail, Lexington, SC 29072
Home phone: 803-359-6915

LOWERY, DONALD Priest
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
No home address on file
Office & Mail
Holy Innocents Episcopal Church, 210 South Chestnut
Office phone: 252-492-0904

LYON IV, JAMES F Sallie
The Rev'd Dr. Priest
Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
28 Lake Court, Columbia, SC 29206
Office & Mail
1512 Blanding Street, Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-782-9691
Office phone: 803-779-2960
E-mail: gsepisca@aol.com

MALIBY, L. HOWARD Priest
The Rev'd
Rector, St. Alban's, Lexington
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
714 Gibson Forest Drive, Lexington, SC 290723487
Office & Mail
P. O. Box 882, Lexington, SC 29071
Home phone: 803-808-7340
Office phone: 803-359-2444
E-mail: rector@stalbanchurch.net

MARKS, SR., W. PARKER Priest, Retired
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
117 Andrea Cr. #3, Easley, SC 29642
Home phone: 864-306-0224
E-mail: wparker@aol.com

MCCREARY, E. CANNON Ethel
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
8530 Geer Hwy, Cleveland, SC 29635
Home phone: 864-836-6562
E-mail: cannonmc@bellsouth.net

MCDONALD, STEVEN R Janet
The Rev'd Deacon Deacon
Deacon, St. Andrew's, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
122 Morton Road, Simpsonville, SC 29681
Office
400 Pendelton Street, Greenville, SC 29601
Home phone: 864-963-8596
E-mail: alc@united-ministries.org

MEADOWCROFT, JEFFREY Priest
The Rev'd
Rector, Church of the Epiphany, Laurens
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
517 West Main Street, Laurens, SC 29360
Office & Mail
225 West Main Street, Laurens, SC 29360
Home phone: 864-984-8061
Office phone: 864-984-7000
E-mail: jeffrey@prtcnet.com

MEEKS, EDWARD Priest
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
311 N Congress Street, York, SC 29745
E-mail: egmeeks@aol.com

MERCER, EMMANUEL ATO Monique
The Rev'd Priest
Canon Associate, Trinity Cathedral, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Sekondi, Ghana
Residence
2038 Pavilion Tower Circle, Columbia, SC 29201
Office & Mail
1100 Sumter Street, Columbia, SC 29201-3795
Home phone: 803-544-9894
Office phone: 803-771-7300
E-mail: mercer@trinitysc.org

MILLS, JOE D Priest
The Rev'd
Honorary Assistant, Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
952 Hawthorne Extension, Rock Hill, SC 29730
Home phone: 803-328-9844
E-mail: joemills@comporium.net

MONTGOMERY, J. FLEICHER Sarah
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. John's, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
224 Harden St , Columbia, SC 29205
Office & Mail
2827 Wheat Street, Columbia, SC 29205
Home phone: 803-933-9798
Office phone: 803-799-4767
Cell phone: 803-465-3277
E-mail: fletcher@stjohnscolumbia.org

MOORE, PATRICIA C Priest
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1014 Laurens Street, Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-252-9732
E-mail: pmoore4@sc.rr.com

MOSSER, KENNETH I Alice
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
12127 Oldfield Point Drive, Jacksonville, FL 32223
Home phone: 904-880-4027
E-mail: aliken@mediaone.com

MOZELIAK, JR., LEON C. Lynn
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Thaddeus Church, Aiken
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
224 Lakeside Drive, Aiken, SC 29803
Office & Mail
125 Pendleton Street SW, Aiken, SC 29801
Home phone: 803-642-3162
Office phone: 803-648-5497
E-mail: frleon@bellsouth.net

MURPHY, WENDY Steve
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Canada
Residence & Mail
204 Rolling Knoll Drive, Columbia, SC 29229
Home phone: 803-419-8909
E-mail: rev_wendy@hotmail.com

NEAD III, PRESCOTT E Susan
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
714 Michaels Creek Drive, Evans , GA 30809
Home phone: 706-339-8292
Cell phone: 706-339-8292
E-mail: scottynead@comcast.net

NEILL III, JAMES R Fiona
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, Church of the Ascension, Seneca
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
311 Hickory Lane, Seneca, SC 29678
Office & Mail
214 Northampton Road, Seneca, SC 29672
Home phone: 864-653-5531
Office phone: 864-882-2006
E-mail: ascension@nuvox.net

NORMAN, RICHARD H Adrienne
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
No home address on file
Office & Mail
St. Mark's Episcopal Cathedral, 519 Oak Grove Street,
Home phone: 612-870-7800
E-mail: richardn@St-Marks-Cathedral.org

PARLIER, SUSAN T Deacon
The Rev'd Deacon
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1238 Evergreen Avenue, West Columbia, SC 29169
Home phone: 803-794-6080
Cell phone: 803-429-4829
E-mail: Parmetz@aol.com

PARROTT, SALLY John
The Rev'd Priest
Assistant, St. James, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
100 Deerfield Drive, Greer, SC 29650
Home phone: 864-244-8368
E-mail: jfparrott@charter.net

PEARSON, LENNART Carol
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
402 Chestnut Street, Clinton, SC 29325
Home phone: 864-833-2879
E-mail: lpearson@presby.edu

PETIL, CHARLES D. Michelle
The Rev'd Priest
Assisting, St. Martin's-in-the Fields, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
84 Durbin Rd. , Fountain Inn, SC 29644
Office & Mail
5220 Clemson Avenue, Columbia, SC 29206
Office phone: 803-787-0392
E-mail: petitcd@bellsouth.net

PHILLIPS, DEEDIE M Deacon
The Rev'd Deacon
Deacon, St. Alban's, Lexington
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1859 W. Buchanan Street, Columbia, SC 29206
Office
P.O. Box 882, Lexington, SC 29071
Home phone: 803-779-2708
Cell phone: 803-319-2261
E-mail: cmpusc72@aol.com

PHILLIPS, JR., RAYMOND L Nikki
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
701 Unity Street, Fort Mill, SC 29715
Home phone: 803-547-7087

PORTER, III, FULTON L. Lisa Ann
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
2720 Second Private Rd., Flossmoor, IL 60422
Office
St Edmund's Episcopal Church, Chicago, IL

PRIDGEN III, J BLANEY Helen
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Mary's, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
1218 Botanical Parkway, West Columbia, SC 29169
Office & Mail
170 St Andrews Rd., Columbia, SC 29210
Home phone: 803-939-7269
Office phone: 803-798-2776
E-mail: jbpridgeniii@earthlink.net

PUCKETT, DOUGLAS A. Linda
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Paul's , Graniteville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
P.O. Box 323 , Graniteville, SC 29829
Office & Mail
P.O. Box 276, 1 Hard Street, Graniteville, SC 29829
Home phone: 803-663-9457
Office phone: 803-663-3407
E-mail: dap@gforcecable.com

PURSER, J. PHILIP Kay
The Rev'd Canon Priest
Canon for Christian Formation, Alexander Diocesan
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
635 Timberlake Drive, Chapin, SC 29036
Office & Mail
1115 Marion Street, Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-345-2533
Office phone: 803-771-7800
Cell phone: 803-622-1823
E-mail: ppurser@edusc.org

QUINN, CAROLEE S. Deacon
The Rev'd Deacon
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1402 Wenwood Court, Greenville, SC 29607
Home phone: 864-234-7794
E-mail: csquinn@charter.net

REIZLAFF, GEORG Joy
The Rev'd Dr. Priest
Interim Rector, All Saints' Episcopal Church, Cayce
Canonical Residence: South Carolina
Residence
1612 Goldfinch Lane, West Columbia, SC 29169
Office & Mail
1001 Twelfth St. , Cayce, SC 29033
Home phone: 803-794-7872
Office phone: 803-796-5735
E-mail: gretz46@yahoo.com

RIEGEL, ROBERT G. Keren
The Rev'd Canon Priest, Retired
Canon Associate, Trinity Cathedral, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
1668 Woodlake Drive, Columbia, SC 29205
Office & Mail
1100 Sumter Street, Columbia, SC 29201
Home phone: 803-787-0478
Office phone: 803-771-7300
E-mail: riegel@trinitysc.org

ROBERSON, MARY MOORE Priest
The Rev'd
Associate Rector, St John's, Columbia
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
3123 Oakview Road, Columbia, SC 29204
Office & Mail
2827 Wheat Street, Columbia, SC 29205
Home phone: 803-790-7074
Office phone: 803-799-4767
E-mail: marymoore@stjohnscolumbia.org

ROWE, RICHARD C. Katherine
The Rev. Canon Priest
Interim Rector, St Francis of Assisi, Chapin
Canonical Residence: Western North Carolina
Residence
64 Oak Grove Drive, Hendersonville, NC 28739
Office & Mail
P.O Box 265, Chapin, SC 29036
Home phone: 803-732-8554
Office phone: 803-345-1550
E-mail: korowe@juno.com

SCHNATTERLY, MICHAEL Lorelle
The Rev'd Priest
Special Long Term Priest-in-Charge, Church of the Good
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
5 Mountain Vista Road, Taylors, SC 29687
Office
P. O. Box 1408, Greer, SC 29652
Home phone: 864-895-9552
Office phone: 864-877-2330
Cell phone: 864-905-0593
E-mail: schnat@aol.com

SCHNAUFER, ERIC D. Thiela
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St Peter's, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
#6 Del Norte Boulevard, Greenville, SC 29615
Office & Mail
P.O. Box 25817, Greenville, SC 29616
Home phone: 864-244-1160
Office phone: 864-268-7280
E-mail: deschnaufer@charter.net

SMITH, DENNIS L Shirley
The Rev'd Dr. Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
736 Plume Street, Spartanburg, SC 29301
Home phone: 864-515-9517
E-mail: DISSAH@aol.com

SMITH, FRANK A Dale
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Southeast Florida
Residence & Mail
1123 Sandbar Court, Chapin, SC 29036
Home phone: 803-345-7494
E-mail: fsmith57@sc.rr.com

STEWART, JR., DAVID E Jemme
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Luke's, Newberry
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
2219 Blossom Street, Columbia, SC 29205
Office & Mail
1605 Main Street, Newberry , SC 29108
Home phone: 803-256-1408
Office phone: 803-276-4891
E-mail: davides@bellsouth.net

TARBOX, JANEI Tal
The Rev'd Priest
Vicar, Church of the Ridge, Trenton
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
207 Country Club Rd , Edgefield, SC 29824-4300
Office & Mail
P O Box 155, Johnston, SC 29832
Home phone: 803-637-5531
Office phone: 803-275-3934
Cell phone: 803-315-3161
E-mail: tarboxje@bellsouth.net

TAYLOR, ROBERT C. Margaret
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
511 Roper Mountain Road, Greenville, SC 29615-4228
Home phone: 864-213-6399
Cell phone: 864-787-8259
E-mail: nytaylor@aol.com

THOMPSON, DAVID F.O. Virginia
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, St. Bartholomew's, North Augusta
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
723 Arrow Wood Drive, North Augusta, SC 29841
Office & Mail
471 West Martintown Road, North Augusta, SC 29841
Home phone: 803-279-3507
Office phone: 803-279-4622
E-mail: rector@saintbart.org

THOMPSON, JR., WILLIAM E Nicki
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
16 Bernwood Drive, Taylors, SC 29687
Home phone: 864-268-8910
E-mail: coachwill@charter.net

TIEDE-HOLLINGER, KATHRYN David
The Rev'd Lutheran
Rector, St Francis, Greenville
Canonical Residence:
Residence
55 Wedgewood Drive, Greenville, SC 29609
Office & Mail
506 Edwards Road, Greenville, SC 29615
Home phone: 864-255-9990
Office phone: 864-244-4510
Cell phone: 864-363-2627
E-mail: pastorkth@aol.com

TOLLISON, HENRY E Betty
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
105 Freeport , Greenville, SC 29615
Home phone: 864-244-7798
E-mail: htollison@charter.net

TUCKER, KENNETH M Betty
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1093 Sea Bourne Way, Sunset Beach, NC 28468
Home phone: 910-575-6858
E-mail: kmtuckernc@atmc.net

TURNER, CLAY Jane
The Rev'd Dr. Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
2285 Armstrong Creek Rd., Marion, NC 28752
Home phone: 828-756-4783
E-mail: claymarion@aol.com

UPTON, DAVID HUGH Priest
The Rev'd
Rector, St. Andrew's, Greenville
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
206 West Pretiss Avenue, Greenville, SC 29605
Office & Mail
1002 South Main St , Greenville, SC 29601
Home phone: 864-630-7673
Office phone: 864-235-5884
Cell phone: 864-630-7673
E-mail: frupton@bellsouth.net

UTLEY, LATHROP P Florence
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
2273 Whippoorwill Lane, Elgin, SC 29045
Home phone: 803-438-9055
E-mail: lathrop77@msn.com

VEALE, ERWIN Priest
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Georgia
Residence & Mail
3120 Exeter Rd, Augusta, GA 30909
Home phone: 706-667-8142
E-mail: eveale@mail.mcg.edu

VON RAUTENKRANZ, L SUE Deacon
The Rev'd Canon
Canon for Youth Ministry, Alexander Diocesan House,
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
16 Parkhaven Court, Columbia, SC 29209
Office & Mail
1115 Marion Street, Columbia, SC 29201
Office phone: 803-771-7800
Cell phone: 803-413-3596
E-mail: suevon@edusc.org
E-mail: 803 700 5110

WALDROP, CHARLOTTE E John Herbert
The Rev'd Priest
Priest-in-Charge, All Saints', Beech Island
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
137 Summerwood Way, Aiken, SC 29803
Home phone: 803-648-1461
E-mail: charlottewaldrop@bellsouth.net

WALDROP, JOHN HERBERT Charlotte
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
137 Summerwood Way, Aiken, SC 29803

WALFERS, WILLIAM H Dana Lee
The Rev'd Priest
Rector, Christ Episcopal Church, Lancaster
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
1109 Woodmont Drive, Lancaster, SC 29720-1759
Office & Mail
P.O. Box 488, Lancaster, SC 29720
Home phone: 803-283-2778
Office phone: 803-286-5224

WEAVER, WILLIAM Priest
The Rev'd
Assisting, Church of the Ridge, Trenton
Canonical Residence: South Carolina
Residence
PO Box 206, Edgefield, SC 29824
Office & Mail
PO Box 155, Johnston, SC 29832
Home phone: 803-637-6026

WERNER, MARK T Barbara
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
2 North Hill Road, Columbia, SC 29223
Home phone: 803-699-0605

WEST, CAROLYN H Joseph
The Rev'd Priest
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
108 KilKenny Court, Greenville, SC 29615
Office & Mail
10 N Church Street, Greenville, SC 29601
Home phone: 864-244-5848
Office phone: 864-271-8773
E-mail: carolynwest@ccgsc.org

WESTON, E. HOPKINS Priest, Retired
The Rev'd
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
1017 Elm Savannah Rd, Hopkins, SC 29061
Home phone: 803-776-8633
Office phone: 803-799-6524

WHITEHEAD, PHILIP H Eleanor
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
6026 Crabtree Road, Columbia, SC 29206
Home phone: 803-782-7043
E-mail: phw@sc.rr.com

WIGHT, WILLIAM W. Susan
The Rev'd Priest
Priest-in-Charge, St. Mark's Church, Chester
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
5 Blackhawk Court, Blythewood, SC 29016
Office & Mail
P.O. Box 41, Chester, SC 29706
Home phone: 803-714-0546
Office phone: 803-581-3273
E-mail: wwwight@earthlink.net

WIGHT, SUSAN M. William
The Rev'd Priest
Priest-in-Charge, St. Peter's, Great Falls
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
5 Blackhawk Court, Blythewood, SC 29016
Office
PO Box 521, Great Falls, SC 29055
Home phone: 803-714-0546
Office phone: 803-714-0546
E-mail: wwwight@earthlink.net

WINIERS, JR., RHETT Y Mary Eleanor
The Rev'd Priest, Retired
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence & Mail
236 Border Drive, Belvedere , SC 29841
Home phone: 803-278-1900
E-mail: w_Rhett@Bellsouth.net

WORKMAN, JAMES K. Priest
The Rev'd
Rector, St Michael's, Easley
Canonical Residence: Upper South Carolina
Residence
Office & Mail
1200 Powersville Road, Easley, SC 29642
Home phone: 864-313-5309
Office phone: 864-859-6296
E-mail: rector@stmec.org

**LAY DELEGATES AND ALTERNATES
TO THE 83RD DIOCESAN CONVENTION**

CATAWBA CONVOCATION

	DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
<u>Chester, St. Mark's (2)</u>	Leslie Platt *Bonnie Orr	
<u>Fort Mill, St. Paul's (4)</u>	*Luke Holland *Lisa Price *Chip Smith *Judy Thomas	
<u>Great Falls, St. Peter's (2)</u>	*Jean Yelton *Michael Yelton	
<u>Lancaster, Christ Church (4)</u>	*Gerald Barton *Merrio Barton *Richard Hassett *John Riemann	Robert Horton Cathie Ingram JoAnn Riemann JoAnne Sachs
<u>Rock Hill, Church of Our Saviour (4)</u>	*Michael Climer *LeLand Greeley *Scott James *Mayson Ross	David Stringer Joseph Zorbian
<u>Rock Hill, St. Matthias (2)</u>	Howard Ray *Tim Stallard	
<u>York, Church of the Good Shepherd (4)</u>	*Barbara Wilson *Frank L. Van Leer, Jr. *Libby Bradford *Meade Wilson	
GRAVATT		
<u>Abbeville, Trinity Church (2)</u>	*Lewis Ashley *Richard Haldeman	John B. Pullin J. Peter Trenholm
<u>Aiken, St. Augustine of Canterbury (2)</u>	*Florence Cunningham	*Chuck Weiss
<u>Aiken, St. Thaddeus (4)</u>	*Joan Donnelly *Don Dupee *Kathie Fowler *Johnetta George	Leroy Delionbach Steve Simmons Norma Toner
<u>Beech Island, All Saints' (2)</u>	*John Paul *Mary Thompson	Barbara Guenveur Sara Wall

DELEGATES

ALTERNATES

Graniteville, St. Paul's (4)

*Donna S. Eidson
*Martha S. Melton
*Pete Nuessle
*Barbara Nuessle

Sandra McGee

Greenwood, Church of the Resurrection (4)

*John Cobb
*Marty Cobb
*Joe Fennell
*Charlie Weesner

Evan Clay
Linda Dolny

North Augusta, St. Bartholomew's (4)

*Tom Coughenour
*Chris Lehi
*Emily Lorch
*Mary Anne Park

Cliff Kirkland
Kim Koss
Ken Sannes
Richard Sligh

North Augusta, St. John's (Clearwater) (2)

*Ginger Hackett
*Nancy Hartley
*Carol Reddie

**Irenton, Church of the Ridge (6)
Church of the Ridge is made
up from three mission churches.**

*Ame Day
*Carol Rhodes
 Connie Boggs
*Dianne Glass
*Dick Glass
 Sarah Schwarz

*Maynard Watson

MIDLANDS

Batesburg, St. Paul's seat & voice

*Kim Higgins

**Chapel of the Holy Spirit at Still Hopes
(unorganized)**

Camden, Grace Church (4)

*George Lane
*Bobby Smith
 Sue Whitaker
*Tom Whitaker

*Margie Lane

Cayce, All Saints' (4)

*Mel Priester
*Regina Ratterree
 Barbara Ulmer

*Mark Gilliam
*David Michael

Chapin, St. Francis of Assisi (4)

*John M. Dickerson
 Les Duncan
*Ned Rowe
*Richard Walters

Kay Johnson
Kenon Webb

Columbia, Church of the Cross (2)

Bess Gayle
Tyrone Balls

Todd Bridge

DELEGATES**ALTERNATES****Columbia, Church of the Good Shepherd (4)**

***Robert Clawson**
***Andrea Fisher**
***J. Glyn Smith**
***Hampton Saussy**

Columbia, St. David's (4)

Kris Burns
Dan Neal
***Jean Wood**
***Calvin Yates**

***Margi Scotti**
***Iootsi Kline**

Columbia, St. John's (4)

***John Boylaton**
***Raiford Collins**
***Ross McCoy**
***Tom Ward**

Helen Ellerbe
Bill Robinson
Faxie Watt

Columbia, St. Luke's (4)

Judy Fair
***Emerson Hazzard**
***LaTonia Holloway**
***Corliss Wise**

Rudy Canzater
Francis Goodwin
Gwen Meadows
***Gwen Parker**

Columbia, St. Martin's-in-the-Fields (4)

Bruce Carter
***Carlos Gibbons**
***Barbara Kelly**
***Garfield Stuart**

Billy Stork

Columbia, St. Mary's (4)

***Jim Broome**
***Jim Neuburger**
***Debbie Thomas**
***Tommy Thomas**

Columbia, St. Michael and All Angels' (4)

***Charles Cook**
***Mike Lee**
Amanda Masckey
***Paula Matthews**

Heather Norris-Jones

Columbia, St. Timothy's (4)

***Sandra Bridgeforth**
***Jane Cauthen**
***Susan Prinz**
Weatherly Thomas

Kris Copeland
Cookie Grant
Stan Lowder
Marsha Moore

Columbia, Irinity Cathedral (8)

***Vance J. Bettis**
***Ann Gressette**
***E. Cantey Haile, Jr.**
***Betty Humphreys**
***Hugh M. James, Jr.**
Robert Y. Knowlton
***Roderick Macdonald**
***V. O. Robertson III**

Caroline Matthews
Kirby D. Shealy III

DELEGATES

ALTERNATES

Congaree, St. John's (4)

*Judy Addison
*Jim Fowles
*Betsy Neal
Jon Stafford

John Clarkson
Greg Crouch
Van Lott
*Michelle Thilges

Eastover, St. Thomas (2)

Irmo, Church of St. Simon and St. Jude (4)

*David Hill
Nancy Lane
*Larry Newton
*Missy Rogers

Ann Burke
*Anders Kaufmann
Tony Wise

Jenkinsville, St. Barnabas (2)

*Joan Green
*Sterlita Caldwell

Lexington, St. Alban's (4)

*Mark Fitzmaurice
*Elizabeth Rhoad
*Henry Watts
*Martha Watts

Newberry, St. Luke's (4)

*Bonnie Dawsey
*James Dawsey
*Dennis Lowe
*John Wagner

Ridgeway, St. Stephen's (2)

*Carolyn Babb
*JoAnn Palmer

John D. Holmberg
Pat Palmer

Winnsboro, St. John's (4)

*Eleanor Deierlein
*Walter Deierlein
*Rhett Miller
Alice Rice

Jim Crouch
Ralph Hobbs
Brenda Miller
Christine Sloan

PIEDMONI

Boiling Springs, St. Margaret (4)

*Dewey Michelin
*Karen Michelin
*Jane Rhinehart
Ryan Richey

Brian Rhinehart
Mary Tucker
*Michelle Morrell

Gaffney, Church of the Incarnation (4)

*John Gelok
DaDonna White
Leslie Brown
*Sudie Gelok

Glenn Springs, Calvary (2)

*Claude Finney
*Sidney Shands

Robert N. Barnett
Shirley O. Barnett

DELEGATES

ALTERNATES

Spartanburg, Church of the Advent (6)

*Ekky Foss
*Elizabeth Lowndes
*Michael Parks
*Thomas Smith
*Malinda Tulloh
Suzanne Zoole

*Charles Tullah
Parker Champion

Spartanburg, Church of the Epiphany (2)

*Thomas Middleton
*Marie Moore

Jane Spann
Gloria Tolliver

Spartanburg, St. Christopher's (4)

*Peter Brown
*Jim Burchfield
*York Feitel
*Jane Johnson

Spartanburg, St. Matthew's (4)

*Pat Fridy
*Marlys Guerrant
*Hugh Rambo
*Louise Rambo

Union, Church of the Nativity (2)

Tom Patton
*Judith Ralph

REEDY RIVER

Anderson, Grace Church (4)

*Rosalind Hammett
*Joe Maxwell
*Sandy Sloan
Brad Tarbert

Allen Sloan
*Herschel Talbert

Anderson, St. George (4)

Bill Johnson
*Leo Smith
Jay Webster
Lea Webster

*Linda Sarazen

Clemson, Holy Trinity (4)

*Alden Valenine
*Boo Wilson
*Harold Woodell
*Libby Woodell

Clinton, All Saints' (4)

*Jimmy Lee
*Edna Gutherie

Easley, St. Michael's (4)

*Bob Loomis
*Maridell Loomis

Greenville, Christ Church (4)

*Milton Bates
*Jean Dority
*Jane Ellefson
*Darrell Jervey

DELEGATES**ALTERNATES****Greenville, Church of the Redeemer (4)**

*Gloria Black
*Cindy Hanlon-Parrott

Greenville, St. Andrew's (4)

Harry Bennett
*James Grunwell
Debra Morse
*Joshua Gaddis

Greenville, St. Francis (4)

*Donna Jones
*Andrea Blake

*Leo Elmerick
*Bill Heinrich

Greenville, St. James (4)

*Katie Allen
LaClarie Atkins
Ben Freeman
*Brooks Knobel

Martin Darby
Richard Gallagher
Lynn Vines

Greenville, St. Peter's (4)

*Richard Galloway
*Beck Sullivan
Ginny Tate
*John Wagoner

Ken Shabel

Greenville, St. Philip's (2)

*Martha Ann Mial
*Jemonde Taylor

Rogers Stinson
Allison Tillinghast

Greer, Church of the Good Shepherd (2)

*Tom DiMarco
*Heather Smith

Laurens, Epiphany (4)**Seneca, Ascension (4)**

*Robert Andrews
*Donnie Davenport
*Janet Fuller
*Jim Hanahan

Simpsonville, Holy Cross (4)

*Dene Adams
*Kay McNabb
*Louise Tajuddin
*Ennis Whiddon

Clara Clarkson
Scott Matthews

Convention Delegates: Members of Diocesan Executive Council (DEC)

VOTING MEMBERS: LAY

- *Rudy S. Canzater (2006)
- *Betsy Biega (2005)
- *Angela Daniel (2006)
- *Duncan Ely (2006)
- Daniel Hartley (2005)
- *Buzz O'Brian (2007)
- *Olin Smith (2007)
- *Al Sloan (2005)
- *Susie White (2007)

SEAL, VOICE

- *The Honorable Belton I. Zeigler – Chancellor
- The Honorable William McBee Smith
- Vice Chancellor
- *Wilmarose Davis - Secretary of Convention
- *Robert Clawson
- Chair, Constitution and Canons Committee

Lay Deputies to General Convention:

SEAT, VOICE, VOTE

- *Scotty Burch
- *Art Bjontegard
- *Angela Daniel
- *Belton Zeigler

Candidates for Diaconate

- *Carolyn Walker McColl
- *Susan Elizabeth Perrin
- *Ann Ferres Pilat
- *Elizabeth Peyton Wooldridge

Postulants for Priesthood

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Adam Lee Dawkins | |
| James Edward Neuburger | Seminarian |
| *Joseph Kershaw Smith | Seminarian |
| Joseph Stewart Whitehurst | Seminarian |

Candidates for Priesthood

- | | |
|----------------------|------------|
| *Furman Lee Buchanan | |
| Karen Flynt Humbert | Seminarian |
| Ann Clements Willett | Seminarian |

2005 Official Roll of Bishops and Clergy: Entitled to Seat, Voice, and Vote

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| • Andrews, Patricia Mary | • Gilfillin, William | • Quinn, Carolee S. |
| • Baker, K. Drew | • Goodkind, Caroline C | • Riegel, Robert G. |
| • Barker, Leslie C | • Gosnell, Linda King | • Roberson, Mary Moore |
| • Beasley, Nicholas M. | • Gould, Glenn | • Schnatterly, Michael |
| • Beckham, William A. | • Gray, George N. | • Schnauffer, Eric D. |
| • Biega, Richard A. | • Grieser, Dale Jonathan | • Smith, Dennis L. |
| • Blanton, James | • Griffin, Calvin R. | • Stewart Jr., David E. |
| • Boland, Charles A. | • Grimbball Jr., Richard B | • Sullivan, Michael R |
| • Bridgeforth, David E. | • Haley, Jules F | • Tarbox, Janet |
| • Brown, John A. | • Hamilton, Gordon | • Taylor, Robert C. |
| • Brown, Robert L. | • Hardaway IV, John B. | • Thompson, David F. O. |
| • Bryce, Christopher | • Hardaway, Susan | • Thompson, Jr., William E. |
| • Bullock, Michael | • Harris, Herman | • Tiede-Hottinger, Kathryn |
| • Butler-Nixon, Grahame | • Hartley, Robert M. | • Tollison Jr., Henry E. |
| • Byrd, Frederick C. | • Hawes, Peter W. | • Tracey, Edward J. |
| • Cannon, Charles A. | • Hazel, Dorothy M | • Tucker, Kenneth M |
| • Cantrell, Joye | • Heath, Susan B. | • Turner, Clay |
| • Carr, William F. | • Henderson Jr., Dorsey F. | • Upton, David Hugh |
| • Carroll, Roland W. | • Henry, Wayman | • Utley, Iathrop P. |
| • Carroll, Tracey F. | • Hickey, Melie H. | • von Rautenkranz, L. Sue |
| • Carson, Thomas H. | • Higgins, Teddy John | • Waldrop, Charlotte E. |
| • Chapman, Donald E. | • Holmes, Rilla | • Waldrop Jr., John Herbert |
| • Chassey, George I | • Holmes, Douglas Lloyd | • Walters, William H. |
| • Chiles, Robert L. | • Horowitz, Robert A. | • Werner, Mark T. |
| • Clarke Jr., Philip G. | • Huntley Jr., Preston B. | • West, Carolyn H. |
| • Clements, C. Christopher | • Ireland, Clyde | • Weston, E. Hopkins |
| • Clevenger, Mark | • Kinyon, Wayne | • Whitehead, Philip H. |
| • Cobb, Terry R | • Lawhon, Harry E. | • Wight, Susan M. |
| • Cockrell, Richard | • Libby, Elizabeth | • Wight, William W. |
| • Cole, Allan | • Libby, Robert E. | • Winters Jr., Rhett Y. |
| • Cole, Roy W. | • Linder, Philip C. | • Workman, James K. |
| • Conner, Martha H. | • Long, Gail A. | |
| • Cooling, David A. | • Long, Robert H. | |
| • Crozier, Richard I. | • Long, Robert E. | |
| • Crum Jr., G. Milton | • Lowery, Donald | |
| • Cullipher, James R. | • Lyon IV, James F. | |
| • Dannals, Robert | • Maltby, L. Howard | |
| • Davis, Ann B. | • Marks Sr., W. Parker | |
| • Davis Jr., Charles M. | • McCreary, E. Cannon | |
| • Davis Sr., Charles M. | • McDonald, Steven R. | |
| • Davis Jr., Thomas C. | • Meadowcroft, Jeffery | |
| • Diggs, Thomas T. | • Meeks, Edward | |
| • Ditzenberger, Christopher S. | • Mills, Joe D. | |
| • Dombek, Timothy M. | • Montgomery, J. Fletcher | |
| • Donald, Kenneth | • Moore, Patricia C. | |
| • Dorn III, James M. | • Mosser, Kenneth I. | |
| • Dubose, Jerry D. | • Mozeliak Jr., Leon C. | |
| • Dunbar, Robert B. | • Need III, Prescott E | |
| • Duvall, Theodore W. | • Neill III, James R | |
| • Dwyer, Thomas | • Norman Jr., Richard H. | |
| • Earls, John | • Parlier, Susan T. | |
| • Edwards, Iloyd J | • Parrott, Sally | |
| • Ely, Elizabeth W. | • Pearson, Lennart | |
| • Ervolina, Timothy | • Petit, Charles D. | |
| • Ewing, Judith L. | • Phillips, Deedie M. | |
| • Fitch, Babcock W. | • Phillips Jr., Raymond I. | |
| • Flanagan, Michael P. | • Porter, III, Fulton L. | |
| • Fort, David A. | • Pridgen III, Blaney J. | |
| • Foss, Charles S. | • Puckett, Douglas A. | |
| • Franklin, Sarah C. | • Purser, J. Philip | |

NON-CANONICAL

- Ampah, Rosina
- Andrew, Carol
- Atkinson, Hershel R.
- Batkin, Jeffery A.
- Boyd, William O.
- Conway, Nancy
- Duvall, Charles F.
- Gray, Melvin
- Hall, Sidney
- Harris, Rogers S.
- Haynes, Alice Smith
- Hills, Jr., William L.
- House, Mark
- Johnson, Herb
- Leonard, H. Alan
- Lewis Jr., Giles F.
- Long, Paul R.
- Murphy, Wendy
- Retzalaff, Georg
- Rowe, Richard C.
- Smith, Frank A.
- Veale, Erwin
- Weaver, William

June 11, 1983	James F. Lyon, IV	1984
December 18, 1983	Susan B. Heath	1984
February 1, 1984	James R. Cullipher, III	1971
June 9, 1984	Elizabeth W. Libbey, Retired	1985
July 15, 1985	William H. Walters	1970
October 7, 1985	D. Eric Schnauffer	1971
October 7, 1985	David F. O. Thompson	1971
April 1, 1986	Grahame Butler-Nixon, Retired	1960
June 2, 1986	Terry R. Cobb	1973
June 7, 1986	John A. Brown, Jr.	1987
July 9, 1986	A. Charles Cannon, Retired	1964
June 16, 1987	David A. Cooling	1972
August 1, 1987	Richard Crozier	1985
September 30, 1987	Thomas P. Davis	1973
October 1, 1987	William M. Gilfillin	1973
June 11, 1988	Ann B. Davis	1989
September 1, 1988	J. Blaney Pridgen, III	1981
June 1, 1989	David E. Stewart	1972
September 1, 1989	Richard Cockrell, Retired	1958
December 1, 1989	C. Layne Smith	1979
December 5, 1989	Lennart Pearson, Retired	1990
March 1, 1990	C. Christopher Clements, Retired	1965
May 1, 1990	William F. Carr, Retired	1971
July 1, 1990	Forrest E. Anderson	1978
October 1, 1990	Clay H. Turner	1967
June 1, 1991	Kenneth I. Mosser, Retired	1986
July 1, 1991	Douglas A. Puckett	1981
September 13, 1991	W. Babcock Fitch, Retired	1970
September 28, 1991	Steven R. McDonald, Deacon	
December 1, 1991	Donald A. Lowery	1988
December 1, 1991	Richard A. Biega	1989
August 1, 1992	Michael P. Flanagan	1992
August 26, 1992	Dennis L. Smith, Retired	1967
March 1, 1993	William Parker Marks	1960
June 12, 1993	Sally F. Parrott	1994
April 8, 1994	Thomas H. Rutherford	1994
April 20, 1994	Robert H. Long	1979
September 1, 1994	Calvin R. Griffin	1978
September 6, 1994	Carolee E. S. Quinn, Deacon	
September 16, 1994	Kenneth M. Tucker, Retired	1969
January 1, 1995	Thomas T. Diggs	1960
January 1, 1995	Charles M. Davis, Sr.	1974
March 30, 1995	Robert B. Dunbar, Retired	1967

October 1, 1995	Jeffrey W. Meadowcroft	1968
October 1, 1995	James R. Neill, III	1970
October 18, 1995	Gordon W. Hamilton	1984
November 14, 1995	Herman Harris, Deacon	
November 15, 1995	Susan L. Hardaway	1993
February 16, 1996	Elizabeth W. Ely	1990
March 6, 1996	Charlotte E. Waldrop	1986
March 6, 1996	J. Herbert Waldrop, Retired	1986
May 14, 1996	Patricia C. Moore	1996
May 18, 1996	Robert Lee Brown	1996
May 21, 1996	John B. Hardaway, IV	1996
July 1, 1996	Joye Q. Cantrell	1993
July 23, 1996	Timothy M. Dombek	1992
August 5, 1996	Robert L. Chiles	1991
December 31, 1996	Charles M. Davis, Jr.	1986
January 28, 1997	Frances A. LeBlanc	1994
February 4, 1997	Daivd H. Upton	1974
April 13, 1997	Robert S. Dannals	1982
August 18, 1997	Preston B. Huntley, Jr	1969
,1997	Charles S. Foss	1979
June 13, 1998	Mary Moore Roberson	1999
July 1, 1998	Tracey F. Carroll	1997
March 22, 1999	Christopher Bryce	1976
May 16, 1999	Michael A. Bullock	1979
June 12, 1999	Carol Ann M. Phillips, Deacon	
August 1, 1999	B. Wayne Kinyon	1962
August 10, 1999	J. Fletcher Montgomery	1995
September 1, 1999	Philip C. Linder	1985
July 27, 2000	Thomas Carson	1954
July 27, 2000	Leon C. Mozeliak	1997
November 15, 2000	Henry Sabetti	1999
June 16, 2001	Susan Moore Wight	2002
June 16, 2001	William Grainger Lesesne, Jr.	2002
September 27, 2001	Sue vonRautenkranz, Deacon	
December 11, 2001	Laura Dale White	
January 27, 2002	Richard Norman	1993
February 21, 2002	Howard Maltby	1987
February 28, 2002	Robert C. Taylor	1981
April 17, 2002	James C. Blanton, Jr.	1999
September 23, 2002	Carolyn H. West	1992
September 24, 2002	George N. Gray, Jr.	1989
October 2, 2002	Edward G. Meeks	1979
December 3, 2002	Robert Horowitz	2001

December 14, 2002	Roland William Carroll	
December 14, 2002	James M. Dorn, III	
December 14, 2002	Judith L. Ewing, Deacon	
December 14, 2002	Dorothy M. Hazel, Deacon	
December 14, 2002	John W. Mill, Deacon	
December 14, 2002	Susan T. Parlier, Deacon	
December 17, 2002	Patricia Mary Andrews	2001
January 9, 2003	Timothy M. Ervolina, Deacon	
February 5, 2003	Marilyn Sanders	2001
May 5, 2003	Anna Rilla Holmes	1999
May 13, 2003	Roy W. Cole	1974
June 14, 2003	Charles D. Petit	
June 14, 2003	Jerry D. DuBose	
June 14, 2003	Robert Hartley	2003
July 18, 2003	Allan Cole, Deacon	
September 1, 2003	J. Philip Purser	1974
September 8, 2003	Edward J. Tracey	2001
November 18, 2003	Leslie C. Barker	1980

List of Parishes and Missions

Parishes and Missions in union with the 82nd Convention A D. 2004 with dates of organization or incorporation:

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1812) Trinity Cathedral | (1913) Good Shepherd, Greer |
| (1826) Christ Church, Greenville | (1914) St. Philip's, Greenville |
| (1827) St. John's, Winnsboro | (1922) St. Peter's, Great Falls |
| (1830) Grace Church, Camden | (1947) St. John's, North Augusta |
| (1836) Trinity Church, Edgefield | (1950) All Saints' Church, Beech Island |
| (1839) St. Stephen's, Ridgeway | (1950) St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Columbia |
| (1842) Trinity Church, Abbeville | (1950) All Saints' Church, Clinton |
| (1844) St. Thaddeus, Aiken | (1951) Church of the Redeemer, Greenville |
| (1846) Church of the Epiphany, Laurens | (1951) St. Bartholomew's, North Augusta |
| (1846) St. Luke's, Newberry | (1954) St. Michael's, Easley |
| (1847) Church of the Advent, Spartanburg | (1956) Holy Cross, Simpsonville |
| (1848) Calvary Church, Glenn Springs | (1957) St. Francis, Greenville |
| (1851) Grace Church, Anderson | (1957) St. Matthew's, Spartanburg |
| (1855) Good Shepherd, York | (1959) All Saints' Church, Cayce |
| (1857) St. Mark's, Chester | (1959) St. Michael and All Angels', Columbia |
| (1858) St. John's, Hopkins | (1960) St. Christopher's, Spartanburg |
| (1859) Church of the Nativity, Union | (1962) Church of the Cross, Columbia |
| (1869) Christ Church, Lancaster | (1964) St. Simon and St. Jude, Irmo |
| (1870) Our Saviour, Rock Hill | (1969) St. Peter's, Greenville |
| (1871) St. Thomas, Eastover | (1970) St. Paul's, Fort Mill |
| (1871) St. Luke's, Columbia | (1974) St. Mary's, Columbia |
| (1873) Grace Church, Ridge Spring | (1974) St. Alban's, Lexington |
| (1876) Church of the Incarnation, Gaffney | (1977) St. Francis of Assisi, Chapin |
| (1876) Church of the Ascension, Seneca | (1982) St. David's, Columbia |
| (1878) Our Saviour, Trenton | (1985) St. Margaret's, Boiling Springs |
| (1883) Good Shepherd, Columbia | (1987) St. George's, Anderson |
| (1885) St. Paul's, Graniteville | (1990) St. Augustine of Canterbury, Aiken |
| (1889) St. Barnabas, Jenkinsville | (1997) St. Matthias, Rock Hill |
| (1892) St. Timothy's, Columbia | |
| (1892) Resurrection, Greenwood | |
| (1894) Epiphany, Spartanburg | |
| (1899) Holy Trinity, Clemson | |
| (1900) St. Andrew's, Greenville | |
| (1904) St. James, Greenville | |
| (1912) St. John's, Columbia | |

UNORGANIZED

- (1820) St. Paul's, Pendleton
- (1908) St. Paul's, Batesburg

**EIGHTY THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION
EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA**

**TRINITY EPISCOPAL CATHEDRAL
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA**

OCTOBER 21-22, 2005

4:00 pm Registration
6:00 pm Evensong led by the Cathedral Choir and The Rev'd Timothy Dombek

MINISTRY AND MISSION SESSION I

The Eighty Third Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina was called to order by The Right Reverend Dorsey F. Henderson, Jr., President of Convention. Following opening prayers the Bishop welcomed all to this 83rd Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

Bishop Henderson introduced Retired Bishop Beckham and Harriett and welcomed them to convention.

CERTIFICATION OF QUORUM

Ms. Wilmarose Davis, secretary to convention, declared a quorum.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AGENDA AND DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

The Very Rev'd Dr. Philip C. Linder moved the agenda found in the delegate packets to be the agenda for this convention. The motion was passed.

At this time a proposed addition to the Standing Resolutions was presented by The Rev'd Howard Maltby, Chair of the Resolutions Committee, reading as follows: Regarding resolutions – Resolutions submitted after the established deadline will be considered as “Special” resolutions. “Special” resolutions require a simple majority vote of the convention in order to be considered. “Special” resolutions, and resolutions “from the floor” specifically referred to it [the Resolutions Committee], will be reviewed by the Resolutions Committee for proper form, clarity of “Resolved” statement(s), and relatedness to resolutions previously submitted. A motion was made to accept this addition and was approved.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

The Rev'd Kathryn Tiede-Hottinger certified the roll of convention and moved seat, voice, and vote to be granted to 61 clergy delegates and 131 lay delegates in attendance. This motion was passed. A motion was made to grant seat and voice to clergy not canonically resident and officiating with the Bishop's permission: The Rt. Rev'd Charles Duvall, The Rt. Rev'd Rogers Harris, The Rev'd Carol Andrew, The Rev'd Hershel Atkinson, The Rev'd Jeff Batkin, The Rev'd William Boyd, The Rev'd Nancy Conway, The Rev'd Sally Franklin, The Rev'd Melvin Gray, The Rev'd Sidney Hall, The Rev'd Alice Haynes, The Rev'd William Hills, The Rev'd Mark House, The Rev'd Alan Leonard, The Rev'd Giles Lewis, The Rev'd Paul Long, The Rev'd Emmanuel Mercer, The Rev'd Wendy Murphy, The Rev'd Richard Rowe, The Rev'd Frank Smith, The Rev'd Kathryn Tiede-Hottinger, The Rev'd Edwin Veal, and The Rev'd William Weaver. The motion was passed. A motion was also made to grant seat and voice to the Youth and Young Adults present. The motion passed.

ELECTION OF SECRETARY

Ms. Wilmarose Davis was nominated by Ms. Scooty Burch. A motion was made and seconded to elect Ms. Davis and was passed.

ELECTION OF TREASURER

Mr. Al Sloan nominated Ms. Leslie Buzzell to serve as Treasurer. A motion was made and seconded to elect Ms. Buzzell and was passed.

At this time Bishop Henderson recognized Mr. Art Bjontegard for his many years of service to the diocese as treasurer. He was presented a framed resolution and gift by Bishop Henderson. The resolution read as follows:

Resolution in appreciation of Mr. Arthur M. Bjontegard Treasurer of the Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina, 1981-2005

WHEREAS, Mr. Arthur M ("Art") Bjontegard has served faithfully, with unfailing energy, sound judgment, and extraordinary skill, as treasurer of the Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina for the past 24 years, having served also as deputy to five General Conventions, as president of Foundation, as trustee, member of Bishop and Council, leader of the Insurance, Investment, Finance, and Statement of Mission Committees; and tireless educator-resource for church treasurers throughout the diocese; and

WHEREAS, with characteristic dedication and diligence, he has extended his ministry to embrace and enrich the larger Church, offering his knowledge, wisdom, insight, and skill at the national level as a member of the Audit Committee; the Program, Budget, and Finance Committee; and the Investment Committee; and

WHEREAS, at the parochial level he has shown uncommon generosity in offering his time, talent, and life experience to the ministries of senior warden, junior warden, vestryman, treasurer, and Sunday School teacher; and

WHEREAS, in his role as treasurer of the diocese Mr Bjontegard has distinguished himself as a trusted, informed, thoughtful, and articulate adviser and a devout, conscientious administrator of diocesan resources, deeply committed to the principles of Christian stewardship, willing always to look beyond easy answers and to challenge, when necessary, widely held views, always mindful of the mission of the Church and of the greater good, ever focused on the vision of the diocese and on the needs of those who would carry it out ; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the people of the Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina express their profound appreciation and heartfelt thanksgiving for the ministry of Mr. Bjontegard, recognizing in particular the selfless, indefatigable, and exemplary manner in which he has offered his innumerable gifts to the glory of God and the many, many ways in which he has so extravagantly shared those gifts with us, and on our behalf

*Given under my hand and seal, in the city of Columbia, South Carolina,
on the twenty-second day of October, 2005, and in the eleventh year of my consecration.*

Upper South Carolina VII

The Convention honored Mr. Bjontegard with a standing ovation.

ELECTION OF CHANCELLOR

Bishop Henderson nominated The Honorable Belton Zeigler to serve a three year term as Chancellor of the diocese. The Honorable Mr. Zeigler was elected by acclamation.

RECOGNITION OF YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS, DEC PRESIDENT, AND ECW PRESIDENT

Bishop Henderson recognized The Youth and Young Adults present. Also introduced to convention were DEC President, The Rev'd Dr. Charles Foss and Ms. Cai Armstrong, President of the Diocesan ECW.

RECOGNITION OF REPORTS FILED BY TITLE IN JOURNAL VOLUME I

Bishop Henderson referred delegates to Journal Volume I in their packets containing reports from various diocesan organizations, commissions, committees and groups. He also indicated that additional information about diocesan groups could be found in the Statement of Mission booklet.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev'd Blaney Pridgen, Co-Chair of the Nominating Committee, presented the following nominations, received in advance, by the Nominating Committee. The floor was opened for nominations.

Election #1 Diocesan Executive Council – Clergy Order

Nominated:

The Rev'd Michael Anderson Bullock

The Rev'd L. Howard Maltby

The Rev'd J. Fletcher Montgomery

The Rev'd D. Eric Schnauffer

The Rev'd David E. Stewart

The Rev'd David F. O. Thompson

The Rev'd William W. Wight

(There were no nominations from the floor.)

Election #2 Diocesan Executive Council – Lay Order

Nominated:

Dr. Reginald John Brooker

The Honorable Raymond Emery Clark

Mr. Joe Davenport

Mr. William K. Easley

Mr. Bill Goodwin

Ms. Deborah Morris

Mr. Stephen F. Peterson

Dr. James H. Weston

(Mr. Garfield Stewart was nominated from the floor.)

Election #3 Ecclesiastical Court – Clergy Order

Nominated:

The Rev'd Charles Petit, M. D.

(The Rev'd Charles Petit elected by acclamation. There were no nominations from the floor.)

Election #4 Ecclesiastical Court – Lay Order

Nominated:

Ms. Suzanne Hulst Clawson

(Ms. Suzanne Clawson elected by acclamation. There were no nominations from the floor.)

Election #5 University of the South Trustee – Clergy Order

Nominated:

The Rev'd Jerry Dubose

(The Rev'd Jerry Dubose elected by acclamation. There were no nominations from the floor)

ELECTION #6

TRUSTEES – YORK PLACE

The Episcopal Church Home for Children (York Place)

Persons nominated by the Board of Directors, approved by the Bishop, and confirmed by Convention

There were no vacancies to be filled on the Board this year.

ELECTION #9

BOARD OF DIRECTORS – STILL HOPES

Persons nominated by the Board of Directors, approved by the Bishop, and confirmed by Convention

There were no vacancies to be filled on the Board this year.

INTRODUCTION OF PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Honorable Robert Clawson presented the following suggested canon changes to be considered by convention.

Date: August 9, 2005

Offered by: Committee on Constitution and Canons

Name of Church: N/A

Title I

Section 1(a) of Canon 5

is Hereby Amended So As To Read As Follows:

TITLE I - DIOCESAN CONVENTION

CANON 5 - DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION AND PROVINCIAL SYNOD

SECTION 1. ELECTION

(a) ~~At every Annual Convention the year next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four~~ Clergy and four confirmed Lay adult communicants in good standing shall be elected by ballot as Deputies of this Diocese and four of each order shall be elected as Alternates to the General Convention in a manner consistent with the Canons of The Episcopal Church. The four of each order receiving the majority of votes cast shall be considered duly elected Deputies; the four of each order receiving the next highest number of votes shall be considered Alternates in order of their votes and considered duly elected. Such Deputies and Alternates shall serve until their successors are elected.

Date: July 25, 2005

Offered by: Committee on Constitution and Canons

Name of Church: N/A

Title XI

Section 1(a) of Canon 1

is Hereby Amended So As To Read As Follows:

**ARTICLE TITLE XI - GENERAL PROVISIONS
ENACTMENT, ALTERATION AND REPEAL OF CANONS
CANON 1 - AMENDMENT**

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Convention in the manner here provided. All proposals for new, altered or amended Canons shall be:

(a) Submitted in writing to the Secretary of the Convention no less than ~~thirty~~ sixty days prior to the commencement of the Convention for reference by the Secretary to the Committee on Constitution and Canons;

(b) Read to the Convention prior to action by the Convention thereon; and

(c) Approved by a two-thirds vote of those present at the Convention at which it is first presented or by a majority vote of those present if the identical proposal had been previously read to and considered by the immediate preceding Convention where less than two-thirds but at least a majority of those present voted to approve the proposal.

SECTION 2. All proposed Canons or amendments thereto receiving less than a two-thirds but at least a majority vote of those present at the Convention at which they are first presented shall automatically lie over for consideration and final action at the next Annual Convention

Offered by: Committee on Constitution and Canons

Name of Church: N/A

Title I

Section 1(a) of Canon 3

is Hereby Amended So As To Read As Follows:

**CANON 3 - ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF CONVENTION
SECTION 1. CALLING AND ORGANIZATION OF CONVENTION.**

(a) Notice of the meeting of any Convention shall be given by the Secretary in a letter transmitted by mail, to all Clergy, and to every Parish and Mission in the Diocese in union with the Convention. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of the Convention and, if it is a special Convention called as provided in the Canons for a particular purpose, the letters shall specify that purpose. The letters to Rectors, Vicars, or Priests-in-Charge responsible for the administration of a

parish or mission shall also contain the form of parochial reports and the form of certificate for ~~Deputies-Delegates~~, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to the election of Delegates. The form of certificate for ~~Deputies Delegates~~ shall be filed with the Secretary of the Convention not later than six months prior to the Annual Convention date, or thirty days prior to a Special Convention date.

Ms. Wilmarose Davis, Secretary to Convention, read the proposed constitutional changes from the 74th General Convention of the National Church. These three amendments to the National Constitution were to be read but not action was required.

A039: Amend Constitution Article II.2

Resolved, That the second sentence of Article II, Section 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows: Section 2. But if the election shall have taken place within ~~three months next~~ 120 days before the meeting of General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees.; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

A143: Amend Constitution Article 1.7

Resolved, That Article 1.7 of the Constitution is amended to read:

Section 7. The General Convention shall meet not less than once in each three years, at a time and place determined in accordance with the Canons. ~~Appointed by a preceding Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of th Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the Executive Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, for such meeting, the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements.~~ Special meetings may be held as provided by Canon; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

B005: Amend Constitution Article 1.2

Resolved, That Article 1, Section 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

All Bishops of this Church shall have seat and voice in the House of Bishops. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop holding and office created by General Convention shall have a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for transaction of business.

INTRODUCTION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR REFERRAL

The Rev'd Howard Maltby, Chair of the Committee on Resolutions, presented the following resolutions for the consideration of convention.

RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE WINDSOR REPORT - Resolution #1

Date: July 18, 2005

Offered by: Robert C. Clawson, Delegate, and the Vestry of Church of the Ascension, Seneca

Name of Church: Good Shepherd, Columbia; Ascension, Seneca

RESOLVED, that the Eighty Third Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, meeting in Columbia, South Carolina, on October 21-22, 2005, receives, accepts, endorses, and submits to the Windsor Report, and pledges to comply fully with its proposals and expectations.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Convention express its collective desire to continue to walk with the Anglican Communion, acknowledging that we, as member of The Episcopal Church and of The Diocese of Upper South Carolina, are bound as constituent members to this Communion not just by "the bonds of common affection," but also by the plain language of the Preamble of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church and Article I of our own Diocesan Constitution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Convention urges the General Convention of The Episcopal Church to do likewise

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Secretary of this Convention is directed to certify to the next General Convention of The Episcopal Church the adoption of this resolution and assure that copies thereof are provided for every Bishop and Deputy to said General Convention.

RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE FUNDING OF MISSION WORK - Resolution #2

Date: August 3, 2005

Resolution offered by: The Vestry of Holy Cross

Name of Church: Holy Cross, Simpsonville

WHEREAS, the Diocese of Upper South Carolina Statement of Mission is experiencing a \$500,000 shortfall, and

WHEREAS, as a result of this shortfall, the body has been unable to carry out the mission work planned for this year, and

WHEREAS, that shortfall is primarily the result of the willful withholding of funds by certain parishes in the Diocese, and

WHEREAS, without prejudice as to the intent of such withholdings, it is the hope of the body that some alternative responses may be found for addressing disagreements among ourselves with the National Church,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that delegates to this Convention representing those parishes that have willfully withheld funds from the Diocese are asked to abstain from participating in debate and from voting on any issues pertaining to the Diocesan Statement of Mission that may come to the floor of this 83rd Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

Resolution #3

Date: August 11, 2005

Resolution offered by: The Rev. Dr. R. William Carroll, School of Theology of the University of the South and the Rev. Tracey F. Carroll, non-parochial clergy, Sewanee, TN

Name of Church: N/A

Subject: Resolution concerning global reconciliation, 0.7% giving for international development, and solidarity with the nations and churches of the Global South.

WHEREAS more than 60,000 people needlessly die each day around the world for lack of food and basic healthcare, including 30,000 children.

WHEREAS the Diocese of Upper South Carolina is called to be "One Body, One Mission Changing Lives"

WHEREAS the Gospel of Jesus Christ (Matthew 25:40) and our Baptismal Covenant both specifically command us to "seek and serve Christ in all persons "

WHEREAS both the 1998 Lambeth Conference (Resolution I.15) and the 73rd and 74th General Conventions of the Episcopal Church have both recommended .7% giving as an effective means to combat the deadly results of global poverty.

WHEREAS many of our brothers and sisters within the worldwide Anglican Communion and countless others for whom Christ died are affected daily by hunger, disease, and death.

THEREFORE, be it resolved by the 83rd Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina:

(1) that this diocese affirms and embraces the Millennium Development Goals (MDG's), which pledge to:

- 1) eradicate extreme poverty and hunger
- 2) achieve universal primary education
- 3) promote gender equality and empower women
- 4) reduce child mortality
- 5) improve maternal health
- 6) combat HIV/AIDS, malaria and other diseases
- 7) ensure environmental stability, and
- 8) develop a global partnership for development; and be it further

(2) that this diocese

- 1) sets a goal to begin in 2007 to give at least 0.7% of the annual diocesan budget to fund international development programs, above and beyond any amount budgeted for 2006
- 2) challenges all communities of faith in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to give at least 0.7% of their budgets to international development programs,
- 3) challenges all Episcopalians in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to give at least 0.7% of their income to international development programs, and be it further

(3) that the bishop be encouraged to charge the Coordinating Commission on Mission, or a suitable subcommittee thereof with:

- 1) making informed recommendations to the bishop and Diocesan Executive Council about the disbursement of the 0.7% funds.
- 2) building an accessible database of and facilitating connections among all ministries in the diocese engaged in world mission and international development
- 3) providing opportunities for education about and engagement with works of global reconciliation - including using our connection in the Anglican communion to build relationships with people and communities in the developing world
- (4) that all Episcopalians in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina be encouraged to contact their elected representatives urging them to support the United States' government's fulfillment of its commitment to funding

international development aid at 0.7% of U.S. GNP; and that the Secretary of Convention shall write the President of the United States and each of the members of the U.S. Congress representing South Carolina, that the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, meeting in Convention, urges them to support the United States' government's fulfillment of its commitment to funding international development aid at 0.7% of U.S. GNP.

Resolution #4

Date: August 11, 2005

Resolution offered by: The Rev. Dr. R. William Carroll, School of Theology of the University of the South and the Rev. Tracey F. Carroll, non-parochial clergy, Sewanee, TN

Name of Church: N/A

Subject: Resolution concerning impact of diocesan investments on conflict in the Holy Land.

WHEREAS the Anglican Consultative Council meeting at Nottingham (ACC-13, resolution 36) stated that it "commends the resolve of the Episcopal Church (USA) to take appropriate action where it finds that its corporate investments support the occupation of Palestinian lands or violence against innocent Israelis."

WHEREAS the ACC also stated in the same resolution that it "commends such a process to other Provinces having such investments, to be considered in line with their adopted ethical investment strategies" and that it "encourages investment strategies that support the infrastructure of a future Palestinian State."

WHEREAS principles of sound stewardship require Christians to assess the impact of their financial decisions upon peace and justice everywhere

WHEREAS the ongoing conflict in the Holy Land is one of the chief obstacles to peace in God's world

WHEREAS we have a special obligation as members of the worldwide Anglican Communion to act in solidarity with the Palestinian Christians of the Diocese of Jerusalem.

THEREFORE, be it resolved by the 83rd Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina:

- (1) that the Diocesan Executive Council be charged with evaluating the impact of the investment of any diocesan funds or endowments on the occupation of Palestinian lands and violence against innocent Israelis, as well as with the ongoing oversight of diocesan investments to make sure that they conform with all principles of Socially Responsible Investment adhered to by the Episcopal Church (USA)
- (2) that the diocese undertake to support any policies of divestment or boycott adopted by General Convention in response to the request of the Anglican Consultative Council
- (3) that the study of ACC-13, resolution 36, as well as the statement of the Anglican Peace and Justice Network on the Israeli-Palestinian Conflict that it cites, be commended for study by all congregations and persons in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina and by our bishop and elected deputies to the 2006 General Convention in particular
- (4) that congregations and institutions of the diocese, as well as individuals, be encouraged to take similar actions with regard to their own investment decisions

RESOLUTION CONCERNING ANGLICAN ORTHODOXY – Resolution #5

Date: August 11, 2005

Offered by: The Rector and Vestry of St. John's, Winnsboro

Church name: St. John's Episcopal Church, Winnsboro

WHEREAS, the actions of the 2003 General Convention of ECUSA have hindered the mission and ministry of the Church, as evidenced by budget shortfall, a decline in average Sunday attendance, and a decrease in membership; and

WHEREAS, the authority of Scripture has in some cases been denied; and

WHEREAS, faithfulness to Biblical authority has been shunned by leadership of the ECUSA; and

WHEREAS, the relationship between the Anglican Communion and ECUSA is seriously imperiled;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the clergy and laity of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina affirm by adopting this resolution that Jesus is Lord and declare in like manner that he is the way to salvation; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this diocese, in an effort to affirm Anglican orthodoxy and the primacy of the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, oppose the ordination to Holy Orders of anyone who holds beliefs contrary to the teachings therein and condones a lifestyle not in accord with those teachings

RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE PRINCIPLE OF NEUTRALITY FOR HUMANITARIAN WORKERS IN HAITI – Resolutin #6

Date: August 13, 2005

Offered by: Dr. Reginald Brooker, Dr. Beth Kunkel, The Right Reverend William A. Beckham, Dr. Earl Burch, Ms. Jeanne Kean, Dr. Darrell Jervey, Mr. Tim Wilson, Dr. Harry Morse, Dr. Donald Roberts, Mr. Allen Thames, Mrs. Gillaine Warne, Dr. Tom Tiller, and Mrs. Jackie Williams

Name of Organization: World Mission Committee of the Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina

WHEREAS as Christians our Baptismal Covenant calls us to strive for justice and peace among all people and respect the dignity of every human being. This covenant, as well as our Lord's command to love others as ourselves, binds us to the work of relieving the suffering of those most in need. We are sent in the Name of Christ to love and serve, and it is in this way that we are most identified as being followers of Christ.

WHEREAS the Episcopal Church has always been known for serving Christ by helping the poor Evangelism in its most profound sense is to spread the Good News of God in Christ by touching the lives of those most in need; those most forgotten; and those most oppressed, neglected and persecuted The church's action in serving the poor in countries like Haiti preaches the Gospel louder and more clearly than any words. But more action is needed to ensure that this message of justice, peace and dignity is heard

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the 83rd Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina that in our faithful service to the poor we seek to be true to our understanding of neutrality and impartiality to all the various social, religious and political groups involved in Haiti. We, in turn, call upon the relevant authorities of influence, the Government of the United States, the United Nations, and all appropriate international entities to put forth the maximum effort to ensure the full observance of the principle of humanitarian neutrality for all the international and domestic participants in Haiti.

LET IT FURTHER BE KNOWN that the increased violence over the past two years and the state of lawlessness has added to the already heavy burden from years of poverty, political dysfunction, and environmental degradation

Haiti suffers from devastating poverty with 75% unemployment and a growing state of hopelessness. Each of the categories below has been worsened by the recent violence. These items are drawn from the 2004 United Nations report on Haiti

Health

- 60% of the population does not have access to primary health care
- 50% of the population does not have access to medication
- 76% of all births occur without medical attention

Hospitals

- Several hospitals have been targets of violence, and are fully or partially closed
- Health care personnel fear for their safety and do not show up for work
- Impaired restocking of medical supplies (in some centers to zero)
- Emergency health care is virtually non-existent for the poor

Vaccination Programs

- Disrupted delivery of vaccines to certain regions
- Childhood vaccination programs have declined dramatically

Women

- 80% of all women give birth at home
- Hospitals and Non-Governmental Organizations report an increase of rapes and violence against women
- 14% of deaths of women of child-bearing age are pregnancy-related

Water and Sanitation

- 60% do not have access to drinking water
- 67% of the schools are not connected to public water supply
- Declining water quality
- Lack of electricity hampers water supply

Food

- 55% of the food supply comes from subsistence farming; many lost their crops from severe weather this past year (and were without seeds to replant)
- 50% of the population are malnourished and face chronic food insecurity
- 25% of all children suffer from chronic malnutrition

RESOLUTION CONCERNING ECUMENICAL RELATIONS – Resolution #7

Date: August 15, 2005

Offered by: Dennis Lowe

Name of Church: St. Luke's, Newberry

WHEREAS: The Church Catholic does not consist in its entirety of our own Episcopal Church, nor other churches worshipping in the Anglican tradition, nor even the whole Anglican Communion, nor the Roman Church from which that communion sprang, nor the church before the Great East-West schism, but all those who worship Christ, and him having lived and taught among us, crucified and now risen;

It is the duty of these disparate parts of the Body of Christ to seek out their commonalities while celebrating our diversity,

In the Gospel of our Lord, according to St. John, in the 17th chapter, Christ Himself states, "I pray also for those who will believe in me through their message, that all of them may be one, Father, just as you are in me and I am in you";

The other denominations, even those that consider themselves Anglican and are within the bounds of our diocesan borders, are peopled with and led by our brothers and sisters in Christ;

Some of we Christians may in time find other paths to walk in Christ's communion, and yet we are all one Body;

The current Ecumenical Relations Officer seeks to step down from this post, and the committee is apparently no longer active;

BE IT RESOLVED: That this Convention encourage our Bishop to more actively pursue open dialogue with those other churches, including the re-formation of a permanent Ecumenical Relations workgroup, to assist the Ecumenical Relations Officer in this work, and that committee to select a new Officer from their number of six (6) clergy and six (6) laity, each to serve a term of two years, with one (1) possible succeeding term;

That we work more fervently locally, at the diocesan and parish level, in concert with the efforts of the national Episcopal Church, to reach out in the building of bonds of affection with all other local Roman, Orthodox, and Protestant churches, particularly seeking to embrace our non-Episcopal but Anglican neighbors, we actively seek a way to warm discourse, some level of communion, and areas of partnership in ministry to the community;

That we encourage our clergy and laity to invite our neighboring Anglican brothers and sisters to join us at Christ's table, and to seek to join them at their worship as well, and to reach out to them in welcome and express our desire to know one another more fully;

That our General Convention delegates be charged with the examination of Title IV, Canons 9 and 10, to find some less harsh way of recognizing a Christian's free will to choose the expression of their religious life, that we may not "charge" them with "abandonment", and yet recognize that our paths are diverging, and wish them Godspeed.

The Convention was declared in recess by Bishop Henderson to be called back into order on 10/22 am.

Following the recess of Convention, Trinity Cathedral entertained the members of Convention at a Harvest Supper.

SAIURDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2005

7:30 am	Registration
9:00 am	Forum for discussion of resolutions, SOM, and other matters
11:00 am	Break

MINISTRY AND MISSION SESSION PART II

At 11:30 the 83rd Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina was called back into order by the Rt. Rev'd Dorsey F. Henderson, Jr., Bishop and opened with prayer.

Bishop Henderson recognized The Venerable Frederick C. Byrd. Archdeacon Byrd offered an amendment to the credentials report granting vote to The Rev'd Kathryn Tiede-Hottinger. A change to the canons was voted at the 82nd Diocesan Convention which provides that *"each Priest canonically resident in the Diocese and in good standing, and all priests or pastors of churches in full communion who are providing extended service as rectors, vicars or assistants in congregations in this Diocese with the consent of the Bishop; and....."* Without objection Bishop Henderson ordered the change.

Bishop Henderson introduced The Rt. Rev'd Donald Hultstrand, retired Bishop of Minnesota, and called for a motion to grant seat and voice to Bishop Hultstrand. The motion was made and was carried. Bishop Henderson reminded the convention that the Order of Daughters of the King is in constant prayer for this convention in the chapel. Specific prayer requests may be made to the Daughters there.

Dr. Peggy Hill, Canon for Communications for the Diocese, was introduced by Bishop Henderson and presented awards for church publications for 2005. Canon Hill stated that it was a pleasure to present these awards to people who are such hard workers and seldom recognized and who are such an important part of sharing the Good News.

2005 Diocesan Awards for Excellence in Communication

Excellence: St. Christopher's, Spartanburg, Betty Coan, cybersexton

Honorable mention: St. John's, Columbia, Gordon Schell

Internal/External publications

Internal

Excellence: Trinity Cathedral, Christmas bulletin, Allison Lee

Honorable mention: Church of the Ridge, Lenten series (6 publications), the Rev'd. Janet Tarbox

External

Excellence: Still Hopes, Advertisement in Columbia Metropolitan magazine, Robin Langston Gorman

Honorable mention: St. Simon & St. Jude, Pumpkin flyer, Beth Hendrix
Trinity Cathedral, Summer concert series postcard, Allison Lee

Single Feature

Excellence: Trinity Cathedral, "I'm not afraid to die," by Canon Roger Hutchison

Honorable mention: Grace, Camden, "Shall We Dance," by the Rev'd. Douglas Holmes

Newsletter layout

Excellence: Still Hopes, "Still Hopes Happenings," Robin Langston Gorman
ECW newsletter, "When Women Gather at the Well," Penny Hayne

Honorable mention: St. Peter's, Greenville, "Parish Life," Ron Shabel
St. Francis, Greenville, "The Franciscan," Marilyn Richardson

Newsletter general excellence

Excellence: Christ Church, Greenville, "The Messenger," Melanie Dixon

Honorable mention: St. Mary's, Columbia, "St. Mary's Messenger," Carol McGinnis Kay

St. Francis of Assisi, Chapin, "The Grapevine," Cindy Derrick

St. Peter's, Greenville, "Parish Life," Ron Shabel

ECW, "When Women Gather at the Well," Penny Hayne

Still Hopes, "Living an Abundant Life," Robin Langston Gorman

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

The text of the Bishop's address is printed in Journal Volume II following the minutes of convention.

The Rev'd Emmanuel Mercer, was introduced as a new member of the staff of Trinity Cathedral.

The following POSTULANTS, CANDIDATES AND SEMINARIANS were recognized in the Bishop's Address:

Candidates for Diaconate

Carolyn Walker McColl, Susan Elizabeth Perrin, Ann Ferres Pilat, Elizabeth Peyton Wooldridge.

Postulants for Priesthood

Adam Lee Dawkins, James Edward Neuburger, Joseph Kershaw Smith, Joseph Stewart Whitehurst.

Candidates for Priesthood

Furman Lee Buchanan, Karen Flynt Humbert, Ann Clements Willett.

INTRODUCTION OF NEW CLERGY SINCE LAST CONVENTION

The following clergy who have come into the diocese since the last convention were introduced and welcomed by Bishop Henderson during his address.

The Rev'd Thomas P. Dwyer, The Rev'd Caroline Goodkind, The Canon to the Ordinary, The Rev'd Mark Clevenger, The Rev'd Douglas Holmes, The Rev'd Michael Schnatterly, The Rev'd Theodore W. Duvall, The Rev'd Georg Retzlaff and The Rev'd Sally Franklin.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLERGY RETIRED SINCE LAST CONVENTION

The following clergy were recognized during the Bishop's address upon their retirement since the last convention.

The Venerable Frederick C. Byrd, The Rev'd Ann B. Davis, The Rev'd Prescott E. (Scott) Nead, The Rev'd James R. Neill, III, The Rev'd Carolyn H. West and The Rev'd William W. Wight.

NECROLOGY

Bishop Henderson led the convention in prayer for those clergy who have died since our last convention.

House of Bishops

The Right Rev'd William Sterling
The Right Rev'd James Hargrove
The Right Rev'd William C.R. Sheridan

Diocese of Upper South Carolina

The Rev'd Deacon John W. Mill
The Rev'd Raymond Ramage
The Rev'd Benjamin C. Smith

The Rev'd Robert Chiles, Head Teller, was introduced to convention and the first ballot was taken. Young People, who had already been recognized by Bishop Henderson, assisted with the balloting.

Bishop Henderson then offered blessings for our food and declared the convention in recess for lunch.

Following lunch, Bishop Henderson called the convention back to order.

To begin the afternoon session Bishop Henderson asked for the report of the first ballot.

The Rev'd Robert Chiles, Head Teller reported that in the Clergy Order:

The Rev'd Fletcher Montgomery and The Rev'd David F. O. Thompson were elected on the first ballot. A run off was needed between The Rev'd Michael Anderson Bullock and The Rev'd William W. Wight.

In the Lay Order no one was elected on the first ballot. A run off on the second ballot was between Dr. Reginald John Brooker, The Hon. Raymond Emery Clark, Mr. Bill Goodwin, Ms. Deborah Morris and Mr. Stephen F. Peterson.

The second ballot was taken.

Bishop Henderson introduced his Diocesan Staff at this time and stated that he is grateful to God and to his staff for their sacrificial ministry. Those introduced were: The Canon to the Ordinary, The Rev'd Mark Clevenger; Ms. Jane Goldsmith, Executive Assistant to the Bishop; Ms. Julie Price, Canon for Finance and Administration; Dr. Peggy Van Antwerp Hill, Canon for Communications; Ms. Cynthia Hendrix, Director of Finance and Insurance; Ms. Roslyn Hook, Assistant for Christian Formation; The Rev'd J. Philip Purser, Canon for Christian Formation; The Venerable Frederick C. Byrd, Archdeacon and Senior Pastoral Assistant to the Bishop; The Rev'd L. Sue von Rautenkranz, Deacon and Canon for Youth Ministry; Ms. Bethany L. Human, Assistant for Communications and Youth Ministry.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER, PRESENTATION AND APPROVAL OF THE STATEMENT OF MISSION

Ms. Leslie Buzell, Treasurer, gave the financial report for 2005 to convention. She stated that we had just received a clean audit for the 2004 year and she thanked the Diocesan Staff for their hard work. Ms. Buzell discussed the balance sheet which contains information about property, buildings and investments, including our Diocesan Investment Pool which received 4.25% for the year. Ms. Buzell reported on the operating results so far this year and stated that we are in the

black. She also mentioned that we are owners of The Bishop Gravatt Center and part owners of Kanuga Conference Center and we additionally have on going relationships with Still Hopes and York Place.

Ms. Buzell atated that she feels blessed and grateful for the support from the churches in the Diocese.

Ms. Buzell then moved that the proposed Statement of Mission for 2006 be adopted. The motion passed.

Additional financial information and reports are included in another section of this Journal.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Honorable Robert Clawson, Chair of the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Bishop indicated that we would consider the proposed amendment dated August 9, 2005 first. There was no discussion and the change was approved unanimously.

Section 1(a) of Canon 5

is Hereby Amended So As To Read As Follows:

TITLE I - DIOCESAN CONVENTION

CANON 5 - DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION AND PROVINCIAL SYNOD

SECTION 1. ELECTION

(a) ~~At every Annual Convention the year next preceeding a meeting of the General Convention, four~~ Clergy and four confirmed Lay adult communicants in good standing shall be elected by ballot as Deputies of this Diocese and four of each order shall be elected as Alternates to the General Convention in a manner consistent with the Canons of The Episcopal Church. The four of each order receiving the majority of votes cast shall be considered duly elected Deputies; the four of each order receiving the next highest number of votes shall be considered Alternates in order of their votes and considered duly elected. Such Deputies and Alternates shall serve until their successors are elected.

The next change to be considered was the amendment to Title XI. Discussion was called for and there was none. The question was called and the change was approved unanimously.

Title XI

Section 1(a) of Canon 1

is Hereby Amended So As To Read As Follows:

ARTICLE TITLE XI - GENERAL PROVISIONS

ENACTMENT, ALTERATION AND REPEAL OF CANONS

CANON 1 - AMENDMENT

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Convention in the manner here provided. All proposals for new, altered or amended Canons shall be:

(a) Submitted in writing to the Secretary of the Convention no less than ~~thirty~~ sixty days prior to the commencement of the Convention for reference by the Secretary to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

(b) Read to the Convention prior to action by the Convention thereon; and

(c) Approved by a two-thirds vote of those present at the Convention at which it is first presented or by a majority vote of those present if the identical proposal had been previously read to and considered by the immediate preceding Convention where less than two-thirds but at least a majority of those present voted to approve the proposal.

SECTION 2. All proposed Canons or amendments thereto receiving less than a two-thirds but at least a majority vote of those present at the Convention at which they are first presented shall automatically lie over for consideration and final action at the next Annual Convention.

The last change to be considered was the amendment to Canon 3. There was no discussion and the change was approved unanimously.

Title I

Section 1(a) of Canon 3

is Hereby Amended So As To Read As Follows:

CANON 3 - ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF CONVENTION
SECTION 1. CALLING AND ORGANIZATION OF CONVENTION.

(a) Notice of the meeting of any Convention shall be given by the Secretary in a letter transmitted by mail, to all Clergy, and to every Parish and Mission in the Diocese in union with the Convention. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of the Convention and, if it is a special Convention called as provided in the Canons for a particular purpose, the letters shall specify that purpose. The letters to Rectors, Vicars, or Priests-in-Charge responsible for the administration of a parish or mission shall also contain the form of parochial reports and the form of certificate for ~~Deputies-Delegates~~, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to the election of Delegates. The form of certificate for Deputies Delegates shall be filed with the Secretary of the Convention not later than six months prior to the Annual Convention date, or thirty days prior to a Special Convention date.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Rev'd Howard Maltby indicated that Resolution #1 was under consideration. He moved a friendly amendment to the resolution which would change the wording in the Resolved first paragraph. This friendly amendment is approved by The Honorable Robert Clawson and the Vestry of the Church of the Ascension, Seneca and so requires no action. The first paragraph now had the following wording: RESOLVED, that the Eighty Third Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, meeting in Columbia, South Carolina, on October 21-22, 2005, ~~receives, accepts, endorses,~~ receives, accepts, and endorses, ~~and submits to~~ the Windsor Report, and pledges to comply fully with its proposals and expectations

A motion was made to table this resolution. A point of order was noted and the Bishop declared that the motion was out of order as submitted.

A motion was made and seconded to amend the resolution to remove *fully* from "comply fully" in the first paragraph. There was no discussion. The motion was carried.

The motion which had been declared out of order was now resubmitted with the wording "move to postpone indefinitely" rather than table.

A number of clergy rose to support the resolution in its present form and encouraged the convention not to vote to postpone this vote.

The question was called on the motion to “postpone indefinitely”. The motion failed.

The question was called for proposed resolution #1 as amended. The resolution was adopted and reads as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Eighty Third Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, meeting in Columbia, South Carolina, on October 21-22, 2005, ~~receives, accepts, endorses,~~ receives, accepts, and endorses, ~~and submits to~~ the Windsor Report, and pledges to comply ~~fully~~ with its proposals and expectations.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Convention express its collective desire to continue to walk with the Anglican Communion, acknowledging that we, as member of The Episcopal Church and of The Diocese of Upper South Carolina, are bound as constituent members to this Communion not just by “the bonds of common affection,” but also by the plain language of the Preamble of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church and Article I of our own Diocesan Constitution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Convention urges the General Convention of The Episcopal Church to do likewise.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Secretary of this Convention is directed to certify to the next General Convention of The Episcopal Church the adoption of this resolution and assure that copies thereof are provided for every Bishop and Deputy to said General Convention.

The Rev'd Robert Chiles gave the report from the second ballot.
Elected to DEC in the Clergy Order was The Rev'd Michael Bullock
Elected to DEC in the Lay Order were Dr. Reginald John Brooker, The Hon. Raymond Emery Clark and Ms. Deborah Morris.

Continuing with the report on resolutions, the Rev'd Howrad Maltby indicated that Resolution #2 had been withdrawn.

Father Maltby moved the adoption of Resolution #3. There was no discussion and the resolution was adopted as submitted. *(See text under Introduction of Resolutions for Referral)*

A motion was made to adopt Resolution #4. Discussion took place on the resolution. A motion was made to amend the resolution to read “corporate engagement” in place of “divestment” or “boycott”. The motion carried to amend the resolution.

Discussion continued on the main resolution.

The question was called to vote on the resolution as amended. Proposed Resolution #4 failed.

Resolution #5 was withdrawn.

A motion was made to adopt Resolution #6. Following discussion Resolution was adopted as submitted. *(See text under Introduction of Resolutions for Referral)*

A motion was made to adopt Resolution #7. There was no discussion and the resolution was adopted as submitted. *(See text under Introduction of Resolutions for Referral)*

A formal withdrawal of Resolution #2 was needed and was made by The Rev'd Michael Flanagan, Rector, Hoy Cross, Simpsonville.

Mr. Duncan Ely, Interim Director of The Bishop Gravatt Center was recognized. He asked Bishop Henderson to draw the names for persons to receive gifts from the center.

Ms. Jean Norman, of the School for Ministry, was introduced and asked Bishop Henderson to draw the names of two people, one from the up state and one from the midlands to receive free tuition for the School for Ministry.

APPROVAL OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE CHAIR FOR 2006

The Rev'd Dr. Charles Foss, retiring president of DEC, was approved as the Nominating Committee Chair for 2006.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON COURTESY

The Rev'd Blaney Pridgen with costume and great flare and in his best "Voice" entertained members of convention as he thanked all those who had worked so hard to make this convention such a great success.

Bishop Henderson added his own personal thanks to Dean Linder, the Cathedral Staff and to Ms. Jane Suggs, the Cathedral Convention Chair, for such a wonderful convention

INVITATION TO 83rd DIOCESAN CONVENTION

Mr. Tom Smith, Senior Warden of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, on behalf of the Vestry and people of Church of the Advent, Spartanburg issued an invitation for the 84th Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina be held at Church of the Advent.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AGENDA AND DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

The Very Rev'd Dr. Philip C. Linder reported to convention that all items on the agenda had been completed.

Convention ended with the closing Eucharist.

Signed:

Wilmarose N. Davis
Secretary to Convention

**Address of the Rt. Reverend Dorsey F. Henderson, Jr.,
to the 83rd Diocesan Convention
October 22, 2005**

To the congregations, schools, and other institutions (all of which I will refer to as “congregations”) which constitute the church in our diocese—gathered as Christian leaders for changing lives: Grace to you and peace It is my joy to share with you, once again, this reunion of the family of God in Upper South Carolina

V R: Let us pray: God of mercy and compassion, you create and sustain all things through your presence; be in our midst and bind us together as a community of love and mission; strengthen us through the presence, grace and transforming power of your Holy Spirit; inspire us to seek and serve Christ in each other, bearing one another’s burdens, and to proclaim the Good News in Christ, in whose holy Name we pray, for from him alone comes our hope Amen

Just imagine! “Imagine your congregation transformed Imagine it as a place of profound community, of spiritual growth, of miraculous expectation, and of personal transformation Imagine it with other congregations as part of one church living the Great Commission to make disciples, and the Great Commandment to love, a place in which faithful pilgrims journey together with a shared vision that leads them to embrace the unchurched and each other and, in the process, to find immense fulfillment and meaning for their lives *Imagine* this congregation, and then *bring it into being*”¹

Congregations, together as “one church living the Great Commission to make disciples”—congregations, together as one church “living the Great Commandment to love . . .” Beloved, that has been the core of our imaginings That was the very vision that *inspired* us—and then *moved* us, as we developed our vision-action plan and re-structured our diocese to enhance our mission. That was the imagining, the vision—the *new beginning* we celebrated with the Great Gathering. The people of USC designed “One Body, One Mission: Changing Lives” *specifically to bring into being* congregations *and* a diocese transformed and transforming—changing lives by living the Great Commandment and the Great Commission through love and proclamation.

I remain committed to that godly vision and I know that you do, too.

There is an old adage: “Plan your work and work your plan” By the grace of God and the participation of so many within our diocesan family we *have* planned our work

We have planned the work of mission Now we are called to work our plan.

I begin with a presupposition, one based on Anglican polity It is this: that the diocese is the central unit of the Church But what *is* a diocese, if not the very congregations which form it, together with a chief priest and pastor—the bishop. And it is through the local congregation that the mission, life and ministry of Christ are primarily exercised within the Church and into the world. In other words—if I may borrow language I learned as an Army officer—the *congregation* is the “front line” of the Church. So there—in the local congregation—that is where the action is. That is where we need to be the healthiest. That is where our resources are best utilized For if a diocese is effective in its mission it is because its congregations are effective in mission. If a diocese is a healthy Christian community, it is because the congregations are healthy. If a diocese is changed and an instrument of change, it is because the congregations are changed and changing. Let us then concentrate our prayers, our resources, and our labor *on our congregations!*

¹ Payne, Bishop Claude E , Reclaiming the Great Commission, Josey-Bass, San Francisco, cover flap description of the book’s contents

Based on that reality let us now seek God's blessing on our efforts to work our plan. It is time to move forward, and to do so with renewed determination, renewed vigor. This is where we are going, and this is how, by the Grace of God, we will get there.

Working Our Plan

Our immediate work is to equip every congregation in our diocese to be effective in changing lives.

The objective of our plan, then, is to reach every unchurched person within Upper South Carolina *through our congregations*—"one church, living the Great Commission". Every census, every related indicator affirms that there are thousands of children, women and men in Upper South Carolina who do not have a relationship with Jesus Christ through His Church. Unless we respond to God's call to mission—unless we work our plan—they and their loved ones may never know God's saving power.

Presently our plan, "One Body, One Mission: Changing Lives", incorporates six goals by which, with the grace of God, we expect to accomplish our plan. Those goals—chosen by Episcopalians in Upper South Carolina—are Evangelism, Youth and Young Adult Ministry, Christian Formation, Communication, Diocesan Efficiency, and Diocesan and World Outreach. It should be obvious that, as we move forward, the needs of God's people may require that these six goals be adjusted, modified, eliminated, replaced or expanded. Flexibility is essential.

Guidelines for Working Our Plan

Beloved, if it is true that strengthening one congregation strengthens all, then *the mission of the Church must be accomplished in and through the congregations of the diocese—through you—the front line of the Church*

1. Most—not all, but most—of our congregations need help in order to be more effective in changing lives. It is essential that, together, we provide whatever help is needed. Let's make available to each congregation counselors who are expert on accomplishing each goal of our plan—and on *the congregation's* mission strategies, too—those goals you set for yourselves on the front line.
2. Most—not all, but most—of our congregations need help with the "main work" of the church—with stewardship—and, also, with capital fund drives. Let us strengthen those congregations by providing experts to increase their understanding and practice of Christian stewardship. Let us also provide expert counsel to enable them to conduct *local* capital fund drives. We have one proviso—but one which will work to the benefit of us all: that those congregations using professional fundraising consultants *provided by the diocesan family* tithe the amount raised in local drives to the Bishop's Fund for Mission Effectiveness—which will then, in turn, be used to assist other congregations to become more effective in changing lives. More about the Fund later.

Other principles are essential to work our plan:

1. No two congregations are alike; none is a carbon copy of another. In empowering our congregations to change lives we must consider their differences and incorporate them accordingly, considering always the individual congregation's unique local setting and circumstances. To my knowledge, there is no "one size fits all" formula for mission effectiveness.
2. Many of our rural congregations are small in number, but mighty in faith and commitment. Make no mistake: there is validity in small congregations which does not require financial self-sufficiency. Our intention is to provide, through the Bishop's Fund for Mission Effectiveness, resources necessary to help each and every congregation, regardless of size, reach its full spiritual potential.
3. Many congregations are already effective in living into the Church's mission, but lack sufficient resources to take the next step upwards. In those places an added influx of money and other resources

could be an effective catalyst for significant increase in numbers, health, and mission effectiveness
We can provide that through a healthy Bishop's Fund for Mission Effectiveness

- 4 Spreading the Kingdom of God requires the successful planting of new congregations. Population growth, present and projected, assures us that new congregations are possible. Christ's Great Commission assures us that they are necessary. Providing necessary funding can be a purpose for the Bishop's Fund for Mission Effectiveness.

There is another underlying reason that we move forward in this way: the biblical imperative to serve the poor in Christ's Name. I have named a Canon to the Poor: the Rev'd Deacon Steven McDonald, who works without salary. Together, all of our deacons they will keep us mindful of, and responsive to, the poor, and our eyes on injustice whether in our neighborhoods or beyond.

Resources for Working Our Plan

It costs money to change lives. Christ's mission and ministry require that we bring ourselves, our gifts, our labor, and our prayers.

- 1 The primary resource for working our plan is the Bishop and his Staff. My staff positions relate directly to the vision action plan. The clergy and lay people who fill them are experts—and I have deliberately chosen them to correspond with the goals of our plan. They have desks in the Alexander House, but they do not have desk-jobs. Their ministry is to work the plan with you—to assist each congregation to fulfill the congregations' mission. So they are dispatched regularly to the parishes and missions who need them and ask for them.
- 2 We have stewardship and planned giving consultants in our own diocese. We know and can provide other experts to conduct capital fund drives—again, not at the congregation's expense, but as a ministry which you and I, together, can give them. These are experts with established track records of success in Episcopal fundraising campaigns.
- 3 And **NOTE:** The costs of implementing this strategy will not increase our Diocesan Statement of Mission; costs will not necessitate an increase in your Episcopal pledge. Rather, costs will be supported by the Bishop's Fund for Mission Effectiveness. A member of our diocese has provided a gift which will seed the Bishop's Fund for Mission Effectiveness.

A Tool for Working Our Plan: The Bishop's Fund for Mission Effectiveness

Beloved, I have said that when we provide congregations with consultants for capital funds drives, we would ask those congregations to tithe a percentage of the money they raise to the Bishop's Fund for Mission Effectiveness. These are the great ministries which we can fund through this method, without leaving them dependent upon our annual Statement of Mission or increasing our annual episcopal pledges.

- 1 To plant new missions.
2. To endow perpetual ministry and presence in Cange—not for decades, but for generations.
3. To develop the Bishop Gravatt Conference Center and Camps as the diocesan "Center for Equipping the Saints"—a hub for training Christians for Christian life and ministry: youth ministers, Christian educators, wardens and vestries, choirs, confirmation camps, stewardship teams, spiritual retreats, providing it with facilities adequate not only for our own needs, but for use by outside groups—finally, a Bishop Gravatt Center which is financially stable and self-supporting.
- 4 To promote young vocations to the ordained ministry. Too many young people, fresh out of college, feel God's call to the priesthood, but are financially unable to assume the overwhelming debt required for seminary education. For all that young clergy can bring to the Lord and to the Lord's Church, we need to provide more financial support to our seminarians.
- 5 To assist congregations with support for any emergency need which is mission-related.

6. And, perhaps most dear to my heart, I pray that we might be blessed with the funds to establish a foundation designed to perpetuate the work of mission for the indefinite future.

Accountability for working Our Plan

It was the military, again, who taught me that one may delegate authority, but not responsibility. In Anglicanism, the diocesan Bishop is the authority who bears ultimate responsibility, who is finally the one accountable. But I have delegated to the Canon to the Ordinary the authority necessary for the day-to-day strategy for working the plan, while I remain responsible to God and to you—*with* you, but also *to* you. The Canon has the administrative gifts and expertise needed to help us, together, to work the plan. Delegating administration to him gives me the freedom and time to devote to those areas of ministry for which I seem more gifted and for which bishops are set aside: to live more fully into the episcopal role as “apostle, chief priest, and pastor of (the) diocese”; to concentrate more and more on our spiritual health and growth; and, in consistent consultation with congregational clergy and lay leaders, to insure that our plan remains abreast of God’s call and our needs—that the vision is current.

The Diocesan Executive Council: Working the Plan

The theme of this convention is “Leadership for Changing Lives”. Effective mission demands effective leadership. But the Bishop is not the only diocesan leader. Over the years we have been blessed through and with the members and officers of the Diocesan Council, clergy and laity alike. Ministry on the Council requires the sacrificial offering of self and time. We give thanks to God and to them for responding to the call for leadership. They have struggled to live responsibly into a diocesan structure that is new to all of us.

A new system, however, invariably requires adjustment and modification. With experience we have realized that the present organization and function of the Council does not parallel our vision action plan. To increase effectiveness, the Council’s categories of ministry—its organizational chart, so to speak—should correspond to the goals of our plan. These adjustments will be made at the Council’s orientation conference and retreat next month. I urge you, therefore, as you vote to elect new Council members to cast your ballots for those who are committed to the diocese united for the purpose of changing lives, and who possess leadership skills to help us organize more effectively to work the plan.

I have an additional recommendation related to the Council. It requires a canonical and possibly a constitutional change, and thus cannot be acted upon by this convention. It concerns the presidency of the Council. Presently that office is filled from among the Council members for a one-year term. Council members serve for only three years, so turn-over is rapid. For the sake of continuity of vision, stability of leadership, and institutional memory, I shall recommend to next year’s convention that our foundational documents be amended to provide that the Bishop serve as President of the Diocesan Council. I commend the matter to your consideration, discussion, consultation, and prayer.

Other Business of this Convention

There is yet another matter which brings us both opportunity and challenge, and for which I seek your intense intercessions. The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies of the General Convention have appointed a Special Commission on the Episcopal Church and the Anglican Communion. The Commission is charged with preparing a response from the Episcopal Church to the Windsor Report, the February 2005 communiqué of the Primates of the Anglican Communion, and the actions of the June, 2005, meeting of the Anglican Consultative Council. Four bishops, yours included, and eight deputies have been appointed to this critically important commission. You know my position: that by accepting the recommendations of the Windsor Report we can remain faithful both to the Episcopal Church and the Anglican Communion. A resolution before you today supports the Windsor Report, and that is the position which I will take with me when the Commission begins its work on November 7.

To be sure, I have mixed feelings about this. The responsibility is extraordinary, time-consuming, and probably thankless. However, the people of Upper South Carolina, through our own convention in 2003, urged us to take leadership within the larger Church in addressing the issues of sexuality. My appointment to this commission is a unique opportunity to do just that. And you have heard this from me before: God saved my life in this Church and called and ordained me deacon, priest, and bishop in the Episcopal Church—so how could I fail to join in every effort, with God’s grace, to preserve the unity of the Church, the mission of the Church, and the faithfulness of the Church. I am proud to do so.

(NOTE FROM THE EDITOR: At this point Bishop Henderson departed from his text to comment extemporaneously on discussions which occurred earlier in the day, during the pre-convention forum. He (1) reminded us the Lambeth Conference which had affirmed the traditional teaching on sexuality (a) had assured that all people, regardless of orientation, have a place in God’s Church; and, (b) also committed the Church to dialogue with the gay community about sexuality; (2) called upon all congregations and organizations active in supporting traditional teaching to enter into such dialogue; (3) commended a group led by members of Trinity but consisting of people from several congregations who had spent several months in such dialogue and devised a model which can be used by others throughout the diocese; and, (4) exhorted us to be Pharisees “neither of the left nor of the right”

About the Issues

For over ten years you and I have planned our work and have long since begun working our plan. And, from the beginning, we pledged to be a mission-driven diocese, not one that is driven by issues. But ours is an ambiguous and complicated world in which we can become distracted from mission. Distractions occur easily, especially when our sense of security is threatened. And in recent years a great deal has happened to threaten security in our world and in our Church.

Despite the arrest of Saddam Hussein, we continue to live in a world tip-toeing on minefields of terrorism. Well over half a million people in our own land are homeless and poverty-stricken as a result of injustice and the ravages of storm and sea. They, and victims of the tsunami, the earthquake, and other natural disasters remind us of St Paul’s admonition to “bear one another’s burdens”. Our *financial* security is threatened, too—individually, as congregations, as diocese. Our Treasurer Emeritus, Art Bjontegard, informed the Diocesan Council last week that, despite our state’s growth in population, South Carolina is fiftieth—in last place—in the creation of new jobs; and is the state with the fifth highest level of unemployment.

Our sense of *theological* security has also been shaken. After General Convention 2003, some—not all, but some—feel that the Church has lost its way. In some places—not all, but some—financial stewardship declined. In some places—not all, but some—attendance declined. A few sisters and brothers have left us; they break our hearts. All these factors—the economy, natural and man-made disasters, decisions in the Church—all have diminished our ministry.

Our situation is not without precedent. In dark, dark days, immersed in disputes *also doctrinal—like ours*—Paul wrote to the Christians in Corinth: “(W)e do not want you to be ignorant, brothers and sisters, of the affliction we experienced. . .; for we were so utterly, unbearably crushed that we despaired of life itself. Why, we felt that we had received the sentence of death; but that was to make us rely not on ourselves but on God.” But Paul was not one to despair for long. He added, “*Therefore, having this ministry by the mercy of God, we do not lose heart.*” Paul then defined “this ministry”: “In Christ God was reconciling the world to himself, not counting their trespasses against them, *and entrusting to us the message of reconciliation*” (II Cor 1:8-9, 4:1).

At times some of us have felt close to losing heart. But Beloved, time and time again, I find myself rescued from despair’s edge and propelled into enthusiasm. Scores of God’s people regularly inspire me with their ministry, determined to be faithful, fervent in their desire to serve God, each other, and the world. They must have caught St Paul’s spirit: “*Therefore, having this ministry by the mercy of God, we do not lose heart!*”

Here's only a smattering of what I see. I don't know fully the support you have given for the relief of victims of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, but I know that it has been enthusiastic. The leadership at Good Shepherd (C'bia) is organizing two work trips to Louisiana, one in Advent, the other during Lent. The youth group at St. John's, Congaree, donated all of the proceeds from their car wash to relief efforts. Over \$14,000 has been sent to the Diocesan House for distribution directly to the bishops whose dioceses were so drastically affected. Episcopal Relief and Development itself responded immediately following the disasters—faster and more effectively than any other relief organization, according to those three bishops. E.R.D. has provided almost 13 and a half million dollars for the relief of the people of Louisiana, Mississippi and the Central Gulf Coast—over 3 million came from our IV Province, and over a hundred thousand from our diocese. ERD has been generous, too, following the tsunami and, more recently, in Guatemala and Pakistan.

We are stricken that political instability in Haiti has brought a temporary halt to our mission trips to Cange. But the work continues. It is carried on by Haitians trained by the many teams of South Carolinians who have labored there for 26 years—ever since Bishop Beckham and Fr. Fritz Lafontant—and you—decided to change things. We look forward to resuming a full and regular presence in Cange—among the people who, as Bishop Beckham reminds us—enrich our lives far more than we enrich theirs. The World Mission Committee and I have requested appointments with the members of South Carolina's congressional delegation to address the issue of civil rights and civil order in Haiti. And I have invited the Bishop of Haiti, +Jean Zache Duracin, to join us for next year's convention.

For the first time I have baptized, confirmed, and celebrated Holy Eucharist *en espanol* (*pues, espanol no muy excelente*) at St. Francis' Parish in Greenville, with a lively Latino congregation. The Hispanic Ministry Committee and the congregations which support it persevered, undeterred by the sharp reduction in financial support from the diocese. Spanish Masses are now regular features in the congregations at St. Francis' and at St. James, Greenville, and at St. Mary's in Irmo. The Committee is doing more—a partnership with students at Furman University to mentor Spanish-speaking students at St. Francis' after school; creating a family counseling center and other community activities. Our Spanish Missioner, the Rev'd Robert Taylor, says, "My cell phone rings 20 times a day and it's not in English that I'm talking". Five years ago, there were already over 56,000 Latinos resident in our diocese. They need us, and we need them.

Within one week I consecrated a new chapel at Christ Church Episcopal School and broke ground for a new chapel at Heathwood Hall, thanks to the foresight and stewardship of folks committed to changing lives spiritually and academically.

We continue to prepare clergy for the ordained ministry of the Church. This year I was blessed to ordain to the priesthood John Greeley Earls—and three transitional deacons. Let me introduce them to you: Teddy John Higgins, serving at St. Paul's, Batesburg; Jonathan Grieser at St. James, and Linda Gosnell, at St. Francis. Fulton Porter was ordained priest on our behalf by the Bishop of Chicago, where he is currently assigned.

Your pledge to the diocese supports, at least partially, the education of our 6 seminarians. I want you to meet them and pray for them. At Sewanee, in Tennessee: Furman Lee Buchanan (St. Martin's-in-the-Fields), Patti Willett (Christ Church), Joseph Smith (St. John's, C'bia), and James Neuburger (St. Mary's). At General Seminary, in New York: Karen Humbert (St. Matthew's); and at Seabury-Western, in Chicago: Joseph Whitehurst from Ascension, Seneca. Adam Dawkins, St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, enters seminary in the fall. Four others are in the discernment process for possible ordination as deacons: Carolyn McColl (Christ Church), Sue Perrin (Advent), Ann Pilat (Trinity Cathedral), and Peyton Wooldridge, St. Martin's-in-the-Fields.

Our Diocesan School for Ministry celebrated its commencement publicly for the first time this year, graduating 10 adults. Presently classes are being conducted in 2 sites in Upper South Carolina. The school continues to prosper, with enrollment continually increasing, as a center of education for ministry—especially lay ministry—but also providing classes for those who seek to grow in their understanding and practice of the Christian faith within the Anglican tradition, with courses on the spiritual life, Holy Scripture, history and the liturgy of the Church.

For too long we have focused too narrowly on the ministry of the ordained. Your Task Force on the Commission on Ministry is diligently developing an intentional program to assist lay people in identifying their gifts and utilizing those gifts in the Church. Continuing education days occur several times a year, disciples assisting disciples to live more fully into the pledges of the Baptismal Covenant.

At any given time, approximately 10% or more of our congregations are without clergy leadership. The Bishop establishes the guidelines and, through staff, oversees the process for calling Rectors and appointing Vicars. But search committees and vestries do the laborious legwork. Since last convention we have, working together, welcomed 12 priests into USC, seven rectors or vicars, and four to assist in parishes, and one to the bishop's staff. We welcome them into the Body of Christ in USC and I am pleased to introduce them: Thomas P. Dwyer+, Vicar of St. Stephen's, Ridgeway; Caroline Goodkind+, Rector of St. George's (Anderson); Canon Mark Clevenger+, Canon to the Ordinary; Douglas Holmes+, Rector of Grace Church (Camden); Michael Schnatterly+, Good Shepherd (Greer); Theodore Duvall+, Assistant, Christ Church (G'ville); Georg Retzlaff+, Special Priest-in-Charge, All Saints' (Cayce); and Sally Franklin+, Rector of St. Paul's, Ft. Mill.

During the last year we have bade Godspeed to 12 priests—gone, but not forgotten. The Venerable Archdeacon Frederick C. Byrd, the Rev'd Prescott (Scotty) Nead, the Rev'd James R. Neill, the Rev'd Carolyn West, and the Rev'd William Wight have retired. The others were called to ministry in other dioceses.

The diocesan Daughters of the King celebrated its fiftieth anniversary this year. Holy Cross Church (Simpsonville) and St. Christopher's, Spartanburg, both celebrated their 50th, and Good Shepherd, York, its 150th. (Fr. Hop Weston was there—just as he had been, 50 years earlier, when Good Shepherd celebrated its 100th anniversary!) Dinner was served at York Place, which continues to change the lives of troubled youth and entire families—an institution which would be the pride of any diocese.

In July I went to Berea, Kentucky, to spend some time with 14 of our teenagers and 1400 other rocking young people celebrating their life in the Lord. In the good 'ol (hot) summertime, our own Camp Gravatt touched the lives of almost 700 youngsters, thanks to committed staff and counselors. Over 400 young people and adult leaders from 29 of our congregations assembled on six occasions to experience Christian community. Our "Happening" community trained a team from the Diocese of Central Ecuador to take that renewal experience back to their young people. During the last year Happening teams—our own young people—conducted their 53rd weekend. For over 20 years some 1500 of our teenagers have been introduced to that Christian training and returned to their congregations for ministry and leadership. On 9 of our college campuses, Canterbury Communities are active; you provide support for their peer ministers, but they are dependent upon local congregations and clergy for the fullness of their experience.

Home Works, whose chaplain is Fr. Lyon at Good Shepherd, Columbia, organized over 3,000 teenagers from several denominations, who repaired 236 homes in 2004 and 2005 alone, sacrificing summer vacations and holidays to do so.

Cursillo—preparing adults for Christian leadership in their respective congregations—completed its 103rd such training last week. There are some 2,000 or more Cursillistas in our congregations, on a mission to "be a friend, make a friend, and bring a friend to Jesus".

And over 400 Episcopalians participated in Part I of this convention—the leadership conference—conducted last May 14 at Christ Church Episcopal School—participating in training for mission and ministry of all kinds.

We can all take great pride in our diocesan newspaper, "Crosswalk", and also our on-line newsletter. They won 8 national awards this year! In the last four issues alone, sisters and brothers, 64 people from across our diocese have contributed items for that prize-winning publication.

And finally—how can I be anything less than grateful and proud that, when our Council was required to reduce the diocesan Statement of Mission for this year, the people of USC contributed some \$95,000 so that critical ministries could continue! I note, too, that 29 congregations accepted the full pledge this year; 12 pledged more than the minimum; 3 increased their pledges during the year, and some sent gifts to support the SOM which are in addition to their pledge

I know that I hurt feelings by omitting so many other, equally exciting examples of ministry in our diocese. It would be impossible for me to provide a total list. I mention these only to give you a sample of the ministry of so very many, offered in response to God's love and in the Name of their Lord—so many who have not lost heart

To describe this ministry is not to distract us from those other matters which touch so dramatically the life of the Church, or to sweep them under an ecclesiastical rug. The issues confronting the Church in our age are important—very important—but, Beloved, not so important as to divide or weaken us. For we must not permit triumph or tragedy to hamper our mission—which is, after all, Christ's mission. Rather, we incorporate them—and our struggles with them—into the plan. They only affirm the need to remain steadfast in our commitment to become, by the grace of God, a people who “love with the heart of Christ, think with the mind of Christ, and act in the world as the Body of Christ”. In other words, we continue our quest: *changing lives* “ (W)e do not lose heart.”

Nor should we. One of the great hallmarks of Anglican polity—one of the reasons I became an Episcopalian—is the thoroughness and balance of our decision-making processes. If we follow those processes the Church can withstand even the most disparate and diverse opinions. Do we feel strongly about something? Excellent! Get organized and participate in the process. It's not fast—we don't have a final human authority—but it's effective. And to remain together as one Body “so that the world may know” that Jesus is Lord is to be faithful to the teaching of Christ and consistent with the faith once delivered to the Apostles.

Beloved, we have imagined what we want our congregations and our diocese to be. Now we are on a virtual springboard for bringing that vision into being, as we continue to work our plan: *changing lives*. This is *essential* work for us--so I ask your prayers *for* that work. The work requires your support and active involvement with me *in* that work. And to be sure, because divine favor is *most* essential, let us fervently pray our Lord's blessing upon us all as we strive to move forward, working our plan and changing lives

Let me close with a story that some have heard before. Before boarding a flight a couple of years ago I approached the desk at the airport gate to ask a question. When the lady behind the desk spotted my bishop's ring she asked, “Is that a Super Bowl ring?” I responded, “Lady, is this a Super Bowl body?” Beloved, we are the Body of Christ and as such we can accomplish “super” things for God and for the spread of God's Kingdom. The presence of God's Holy Spirit enables us to do so.

God has entrusted to us this “message of reconciliation. So we are ambassadors for Christ. (H)aving this ministry by the mercy of God, we do not lose heart.” “Therefore, my beloved”, St Paul writes to the Christians in Corinth and to the Christians in Upper South Carolina, “Therefore, my beloved, be steadfast, immovable, always excelling in the work of the Lord, because you know that in the Lord your labor is not in vain.”

God bless you

**Official Acts of
The Rt. Rev'd Dorsey F. Henderson, Jr.**

Eucharist Minister Licenses Issued 42
 Eucharistic Visitor Licenses Issued 30
 Worship Leader Licenses Issued 45
 As of December 31, 2004 – (296) Confirmed and (16) Received

<u>Church</u>	<u>Confirmed</u>	<u>Received</u>
Christ Church, Lancaster	6	
St. Margaret's, Boiling Springs	10	
St. Francis of Assisi, Chapin	0	
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	0	
Christ, Church, Greenville	27	6
St. Matthew's, Spartanburg	7	
St. Timothy's, Columbia	0	
St. Simon & St. Jude, Irmo	8	2
St. Matthias, Rock Hill	0	
St. Michael's, Easley	0	
St. Bartholomew's, N. Augusta	8	
St. Andrew's, Greenville	no report	
St. Paul's, Batesburg	0	
Holy Trinity, Clemson	no report	
St. Paul's, Fort Mill	15	
St. Thomas, Eastover	1	
Church of the Ridge, Trenton	1	
Church of the Ascension, Seneca	2	
Christ Church, Greenville	43	2
Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill	10	
Trinity Cathedral	60	
St. Barnabas, Jenkinsville	0	
St. Paul's, Graniteville	2	1
Calvary, Gl. Springs/Epiphany, Spartanburg	3	
St. Christopher's, Spartanburg	9	
St. John's, Congaree	3	
St. Alban's, Lexington	6	
All Soul's, Columbia	0	
Holy Cross, Simpsonville	5	3
St. John's, Columbia	12	
St. David's, Columbia	16	
All Saints', Cayce	7	
St. Mark's, Chester	0	
St. Luke's, Newberry	4	
Good Shepherd, York	5	
St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Columbia	16	
St. Augustine of Canterbury, Aiken	no report	
Church of the Nativity, Union	0	
Trinity, Abbeville	no report	
Grace, Anderson	10	
All Saints', Clinton	no report	

Letters Dimissory – 2004

Letters Accepted

February 23, 2004	Glenn H. Gould	North Carolina
June 28, 2004	Richard B. Grimball, Jr	Western North Carolina
July 30, 2004	K. Drew Baker	Western North Carolina
August 11, 2004	James Kelly Workman	Arizona
October 21, 2004	Martha Hathcock Conner	Central Gulf Coast
November 19, 2004	Thomas P. Dwyer	Southwest Florida
December 15, 2004	Caroline Goodkind	North Carolina
December 15, 2004	Sarah C. Franklin	Georgia

Letters Issued

January 7, 2004	Mark A. Bourlakas	North Carolina
January 21, 2004	Dena Bearl Smith	Atlanta
February 1, 2004	Lynne E. Jones	Southeast Florida
February 3, 2004	Howard J Hess	East Tennessee
November 11, 2004	Frances A LeBlanc	Maryland

Ordinations – Priesthood

January 28, 2004	Roland William Carroll	Sewanee, Tennessee
May 27, 2004	Charles David Petit	Holy Cross, Simpsonville
June 3, 2004	Jerry Davis DuBose	St. Thaddeus, Aiken

Candidates for Holy Orders

Furman Buchanan
Dale Jonathan Grieser
Carolyn W. McColl
Teddy Higgins
Karen Flynt Humbert
Susan Perrin
Ann Pilat
Ann P. Willett
Peyton E. Wooldridge

Postulants

Adam Dawkins
James E Neuburger
Joseph Smith
Joseph Whitehurst

Necrology

David Bryce

CONSENTS AND APPROVALS

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| July 7, 2004 | Canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of Bavi Edna Rivera, to be a Bishop in the Church of God and Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Olympia. |
| October 7, 2004 | Canonical consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev'd Gethin B Hughes, Diocese of San Diego |
| October 7, 2004 | Canonical consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev'd Robert Reed Shahan, Diocese of Arizona. |

Official Acts of
The Rt. Rev'd William Beckham, The Rt. Rev'd Charles Duvall,
and The Rt. Rev'd Rogers Harris

The Rt. Rev'd William A. Beckham

<u>Church</u>	<u>Confirmed</u>	<u>Received</u>
Church of the Cross, Columbia	0	
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg	25	
St. Peter's, Great Falls	0	
All Saints', Beech Island	no report	
St. Mary's, Columbia	17	
Total Confirmed	42	

The Rt. Rev'd Charles F. Duvall

	<u>Confirmed</u>	<u>Received</u>
St Michael & All Angels', Columbia	11	
St. Mary's, Columbia	12	
Grace, Camden	4	1
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	22	
St. John's, Columbia	11	
St. John's, Winnsboro	2	
Epiphany, Laurens	4	
St. Luke's, Columbia	2	
St. John's, Clearwater	3	
Good Shepherd, Columbia	2	1
Total Confirmed/Received	73	2

The Rt. Rev'd Rogers S. Harris

	<u>Confirmed</u>	<u>Received</u>
St Philip's, Greenville	2	1
St Francis, Greenville	6	
St James, Greenville	2	
Good Shepherd, Greer	7	1
Resurrection, Greenwood	9	
Church of the Redeemer, Greenville	2	
Church of the Incarnation, Gaffney	3	
St. Peter's, Greenville	8	
St George's, Anderson	0	
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg	0	
Total Confirmed/Received	39	2

The Rt. Rev'd Dorsey F. Henderson, Jr.
Journal, 2004

Feast of the Holy Name (Thurs 1 Jan) – Office closed

Friday, 2 Jan. – Office closed Began sermon for visitation.

Sat., 3 Jan – Completed sermon for visitation. Answered e-mails.

Sun 4 Jan. – Visitation to Christ Church, Lancaster Met with confirmands before service. Confirmed, celebrated and preached at 10:30 service, then attended reception

Mon. 5 Jan. – Day off

Tues. 6 Jan. – Met with Ed Tracey+, priest of St. John's, Congaree Attended staff meeting House blessing in evening at Phil Purser's+ home.

Wed. 7 Jan – Met with Les Barker+, priest at All Souls'. Met with Rob Brown+ and aspirant. Returned phone calls; responded to correspondence, and worked out in late afternoon.

Thu 8 Jan – Responded to correspondence, e- and postal mail Appt w/Philip Whitehead+ informing me of his decision to retire 1 March, which I accepted with deep regret, but with a blessing Read propers for Sunday's sermon.

Fri. 9 Jan. – Responded to correspondence Considered and rendered opinion on request for marital judgment re: Holy Cross (Simpsonville). T/C to Chuck Robertson+; (2) Calvin Griffin+ re: Ember Day letter and request from seminarian Fulton; (3) John Evans, Senior Warden of St Michael's (C'bia) re: retirement of Philip Whitehead+. Impromptu conference with Canon Purser re: ministries licensed in accordance with national canons. Responded to Ember Day letters from seminarians and others in the process of discernment for Holy Orders. Edited and approved letter from Stewardship Committee to diocesan clergy. Approved suggestions from Charles Davis, Sr.+, for new appointees to Stewardship Committee and drafted letter inviting them to join that ministry.

Sat, 10 Jan. – Completed sermon In afternoon, drove to Boiling Springs for overnight.

Epiphany I (Sun. 11 Jan.) – Visitation to St Margaret's Parish. At 9:15, met with baptismal and confirmation candidates At 10:30, celebrated, preached, and confirmed. Afterwards, attended the parish's annual meeting, followed by lunch.

Mon, 12 Jan – Day off.

Tues. 13 Jan – Met w/Julie Price for mail sorting/assignments. At 10, interviewed candidate for summer director of Camp Gravatt. At 11, met with Joe Davenport, communicant of St. George's, Anderson. H. E. at 12:15, followed by staff meeting at which we focused on plans for annual diocesan convention. Released seminarian Fulton Porter to seek a cure in the Diocese of Chicago for personal/family reasons. Signed letter dismissory for Mark Bourlakis+ (to Diocese of NC) and Lynne Jones+ (to Dio. SE Fla). T/C with Bishop Bob Johnson (Dio. of Western NC), in which he asked me to provide supplemental pastoral care to St. Paul's Church, Morgantown, N C Appt w/Bill Wight+, Interim Rector of Grace Church (Camden).

Wed. 14 Jan. – Appt. w/Ernest Van Horn, Senior Warden, and the Junior Warden, of SS Simon & Jude (Irmo) regarding arrangements during the interim period following the departure of the Rector, Lynne Jones+

Thurs. 15 Jan. – Met successively with two aspirants for Holy Orders: one from St Thaddeus', with her rector, Leon Mozeliak+; the other from St. Matthias', with his vicar, Jim Blanton+. I/C from Bishop Victor Scantlebury, Assisting in the Diocese of Chicago, informing me that a priest (Charles Edgar+) was leaving his position as rector of a parish in that diocese (St. Mark's, Glen Allen). Edgar+ had announced to his vestry that he was placing himself under the episcopacy of the Bishop of Rwanda with the mission of establishing new congregations in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina. Telephoned Bishop Salmon to inform him, and communicated the information to my staff. Drafted a letter of protest to the Bishop of Rwanda and to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Fri. 16 Jan – Attended Episcopal School task force meeting at Diocesan House. Met with Peter Trenholm. Had a doctor appt in afternoon. Went to Personally Fit to work out.

Sat. 17 Jan. – Completed sermon for visitation. Went to Chapin to meet with Richard Rowe+, interim at St. Francis of Assisi.

Sun. 18 Jan – Visitation at St. Francis of Assisi. Preached at 8:30 a.m. service. Celebrated and preached at 10:30 a.m., no confirmations. Attended annual meeting at 9:30 a.m. and reception after 10:30 service. Met with vestry following reception to discuss their search process.

Mon. 19 Jan. – Diocesan house closed for Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday. Worked out at Personally Fit in afternoon.

Tues. 20 Jan. – Met with Gravatt Board in a.m. Went to Greenville in afternoon for Christ Church, Greenville mid-week confirmations. Met with Bob Dannals+ and Bishop Salmon at 3:00; met with CC vestry at 4:00 and had dinner with vestry in evening.

Wed. 21 Jan – Met with Bob Dannals+ and aspirant at 2:00. Met with confirmands before 6:00 visitation at Christ Church, Greenville.

Thurs. 22 Jan. – Met with Peggy Hill and Sue von with applicant for assistant position. Met with Paul Price and John Reddic at Gravatt at 11:00. DEC retreat began in afternoon.

Fri. 23 Jan – DEC retreat at Gravatt. Began sermon prep. for weekend visitation.

Sat. 24 Jan. – DEC retreat until noon, then completed sermon for St. Stephen's visitation.

Sun. 25 Jan. – Visitation to St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. Met with Mission Cmte. At 9:00. Celebrated Eucharist at 10:30 and preached. No confirmations. Attended LARCUM at St. Peter's RC church in afternoon.

Mon. 26 Jan. – Day off. Met Fr. Byrd in afternoon for drive to Sewanee.

Tues. 27 Jan. – Ordination rehearsal in Sewanee for Bill Carroll. Had dinner with seminarians in evening.

Wed. 28 Jan. – Ordination for Bill Carroll in afternoon.

Thurs. 29 Jan. – Answered e-mails and returned phone calls. Read propers for Sunday.

Fri. 30 Jan. – Met with GCC (Angela Daniel, Peter Trenholm, etc.) at 11:00. Appt. with Mr. Evans, Sr. Warden and Crosby Adams, Jr. Warden of St. Michael & All Angels at diocesan house. Interviewed applicant for assistant position for Peggy and Sue. Had dinner with Exums in evening.

Sat. 31 Jan. – Drove to Spartanburg for visitation. Had dinner with Rob and Sandra Brown.

Sun Feb 1 – Visitation at St. Matthew’s, Spartanburg. Preached at 8:00 service. Met with confirmands at 10:15. Celebrated, preached and confirmed at 11:00 service. Reception followed service.

Mon Feb 2 – Day off.

Tue, 3 Feb. – Informed by Canon Purser of allegations of sexual misconduct against a lay person in one of our parishes; two follow-up telephone calls with the rector of the congregation, one for information, one for counsel after conversation with Chancellor Zeigler. Considered and rendered decision on application of request for marital judgment from St. Mark’s Church (Chester); and on another from Church of the Nativity (Union). Attended Holy Eucharist on this ninth anniversary of consecration. Chaired staff meeting in afternoon. Voted in primary.

Wed, 4 Feb. – Authorized the issuance of a call to (1) a director for Camp Gravatt; (2) a technical assistant for Sue Von Rautenkrantz and Peggy Hill, Youth Missioner and Communications Officer (respectively). Lunch with Bishop Beckham. Drafted letter to Archbishop Kolini of Rwanda. Edited and approved draft of proposed nationwide “Council of Unity” conference as submitted by Belton Zeigler and Charles Davis, Jr. +

Thurs. & Fri. 5 & 6 Feb. – Completed revision of letter to Archbishop Kolini objecting to the presence in the diocese of clergy under his authority without my license, knowledge and/or consent; copies sent to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Chair of Canterbury’s Special Committee (considering impact of ECUSA’s General Convention actions upon the Anglican Communion), the Archbishop of Ireland. Finalized and sent proposals for a “Council of Unity” to Bishops Sauls (Lexington), Curry (NC), Lipscomb (SW Fla) and Howard (Fla), who are working with me to present the concept for concurrence by all of the bishops of Province IV, and their subsequent co-sponsorship of the Council. T/C w/Bishop Little (No. Indiana) who invited me to a meeting of likeminded bishops in Atlanta; informed him of the proposed Council of Unity, and, at his request, forwarded our proposals for their information and consideration. Met w/Jim Ellison.

Sat 7 Feb. – Prepared sermon for Sunday. Responded to correspondence.

Epiphany V (Sun), 8 Feb – Visitation to St. Timothy’s, Columbia. Preached at 8 AM liturgy; at 10, met with David Bridgeforth+, the Wardens and Vestry. At 11:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist and preached. Reception followed.

Mon-Wed, 9-11 Feb. – Clergy Pre-Lenten Retreat at Bishop Gravatt Center. Conductor: The Rev’d (Sister) Carol Andrew, Order of St. Helena. Celebrated Holy Eucharist on Tuesday and preached at Holy Eucharist on Wednesday. Appointments with several clergy throughout the retreat, including Leon Mozeliak+ (St. Thaddeus), Marilyn Sanders+ (Advent) and Roy Cole (St. Margaret’s). After lunch, Wednesday, met with the Diocesan Convention Committee to continue discussion of theme and speakers. Returned to Columbia.

Thurs. 12 Feb. – Separate “walk-in” meetings with David Stewart+, Canon Purser, Canon George Chassey, and the Archdeacon. Appointment w/Adam Dawkins (aspirant for Holy Orders, and Assistant for Young Ministry at St. Martin’s-in-the-Fields). T/C with Sister Theresa Irene, founder of the Carmelite Sisters (to whom I am the Episcopal Visitor). Signed correspondence.

Fri, 13 Feb. – Day off. Began work on Sunday’s sermon.

Sat, 14 Feb – Completed sermon. Began visitation to SS Simon & Jude, Irmo, at 2 PM with (1) rehearsal for Sunday liturgy, followed by (2) meeting with confirmands and baptismal parties, (3) meeting with Wardens and Vestry, (4) dinner with Vestry, (5) parish dance. (The Rector, Lynne Jones+, had recently departed to accept a call in the Diocese of SE Fla., and the parish has not yet called an interim.)

Epiphany VI (Sun), 15 Feb. – Celebrated Holy Eucharist and preached at 8 AM; conducted parish forum at 9; at 10:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist, baptized, confirmed, received, and blessed those reaffirming the Baptismal

Covenant Reception followed. At 2:30, departed Diocesan House w/Deacon Sue Von for the Bishop Gravatt Center where, at 4 PM, I celebrated Holy Eucharist for the Closura. Left to return to Columbia at approx. 6 PM.

Mon, 16 Feb. – Day off

Tue, 17 Feb – I/Cs to the four provincial bishops working on our diocese's proposal for a national Council of Unity; potential speakers for our diocesan convention in October; Bishop Coleman, whose wife died over the weekend, and Bishop Johnson of West Tennessee; Christ Church to check on the progress of Margaret Long, wife of Bob+, who underwent open heart surgery this morning following attack on Saturday. Updated this journal Staff meeting. I/C with (1) Bp Ed Little, Dio. of No. Indiana; (2) Bp. John Lipscomb, Dio. of SW Fla).

Wed, 18 Feb – Separate meetings with (1) the Diocesan Convention Committee and (2) David Thompson+, Chair, Angela Daniel, Belton Zeigler and Peter Trenholm, members of the Great Commission Commission regarding the job description and calling process for a Canon for Congregational Development.

Thu, 19 Feb. – Diocesan Council meeting at St Mary's, Irmo, where, among other things, we adopted a definitive balanced Statement of Mission for 2004.

Fri, 20 Feb. – Day off

Sat, 21 Feb. – Informed of the death of David Bryce+, retired priest of the Diocese.

Last Sunday after the Epiphany (22 Feb) – Worshiped at St Michael's and All Angels (Columbia) on the occasion of the retirement of Philip Whitehead, Rector.

Mon, 23 Feb. – Drove to Greenville and celebrated the Requiem for David Bryce+ at St Andrew's Parish Church. Drove to Atlanta.

Tue, 24 Feb. – Met with a group of other bishops and presented the proposal prepared by members of our diocese's General Convention Response Committee. Returned to Columbia

Ash Wednesday (25 Feb) – Participated in three liturgies for the day at Trinity Cathedral (7:30 AM, 12:30 & 5:15 PM). Responded to accumulated e-mail. Approved list of clergy to be considered in search process at St Michael's (Easley). Met with Archdeacon Byrd re: several matters regarding clergy deployment and ordination discernment process. I/C with +Neil Alexander (Dio. of Atlanta), who accepted my invitation to preach at Evensong during our diocesan convention. Drafted letter assigning Deacon Judy Ewing to St. David's Parish. Signed correspondence, including prayer cards for clergy celebrating ordination anniversaries. Received and responded to e-mail from Dr. Kendall Harmon+ (see below).

Thurs, 26 Feb – I/C w/(1) Bp. Salmon re: communications with Dr. Kendall Harmon, his Canon Theologian; (2) Tom Smith, Senior Warden of Advent (Spartanburg) re: Vestry Retreat and other matters related to the interim period to follow Clay Turner's retirement as Rector; (3) Bishop Robertson (Dio. of S. D.) re: aspirant for Holy Orders desiring to transfer from his diocese to ours. Met w/Archdeacon Byrd on several matters. Drafted correspondence to concerned and supportive Episcopalians re: issues emanating from actions of General Convention. Considered two requests for marital judgments, rendered decision on one.

Fri, 27 Feb – Worked at home, making major progress catching up with correspondence. Prepared sermon for Sunday.

Sat, 28 Feb – Drove to Spartanburg for meeting with the Vestry of the Church of the Advent to discuss the interim period, and calling process, to follow the retirement of Clay Turner+ as Rector effective 30 June. Then drove to

Easley, to begin visitation with St. Michael's Church: met with Vestry 4-6 PM, then with the Interim Rector, Will Thompson+.

Lent I (Sun, 29 Feb) – At 8:30, preached and assisted with administration of Holy Eucharist. At 10:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist and preached. Following a reception, returned to Columbia.

Mon, 1 March – Day off.

Tue, 2 March – Informed of the unexpected death of Russell Metz, husband of Deacon Susan Parlier. Met with Jane Goldsmith re: correspondence and calendar; w/Fred Byrd+ re: several issues related to clergy deployment and ordination process. Edited earlier draft of generic letter to persons writing about the decisions of General Convention and responded to other correspondence. Attended Lenten preaching series at Trinity Cathedral, after which a staff meeting occupied my time until 3:30, when I met with the Archdeacon, Leon Mozeliak+, Rector, and the Rev'd Jerry DuBose, assistant, from St. Thaddeus' Church (Aiken). T/Cs w/(1) Deacon Parlier; (2) Bishop Donald Hultstrand (retired, Minnesota), visiting family in Greenville following the death of his wife.

Wed, 3 March – Visited Deacon Susan Parlier and her daughter, Angela, following the death of Russell Metz. Attended Lenten preaching series. Met w/(1) Julie Price re: administrative concerns, later joined by Archdeacon Byrd; (2) Angela Daniel, re: plans for capital funds drive. Working lunch with Dean Linder (Trinity Cathedral), making initial plans for group to address the commitment of Lambeth Conference, 1998, for commitment to the inclusion of, and communication with, persons of homosexual orientation in the Church. Updated this journal. Met with the Archdeacon and Deacon Sue von re: Bishop Gravatt Center. At 6:30 PM, met with the Vestry of St. Michael's and All Angels, to discuss the interim period following the recent retirement of Fr. Philip Whitehead, and the calling process for a new rector.

Thu, 4 March – Met w/(1) postulant for Holy Orders; (2) Tom Stepp; (3) communicant of Trinity Cathedral (formerly of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields); (4) Richard Grimball+, whom I approved to be called to the position of Chaplain, Christ Church Episcopal School. Dinner w/Dean and Mrs. Linder and others as guests of Deacon Sue von.

Fri, 5 March – Drafted correspondence. Attended burial service for Russell Metz at First Baptist Church, West Columbia. Took the afternoon off for personal chores. Evening: began preparation of Sunday's sermon.

Sat, 6 March – Packed and drove to Bishop Gravatt Center, where I celebrated Holy Eucharist and preached at the meeting of the Diocesan ECW Board. After lunch, continued sermon preparation prior to driving to North Augusta, where I met with the Vestry and Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish; afterwards, met with the confirmation class Overnight at Gravatt.

Lent II (Sun, 7 Mar) – Visitation to St. Bartholomew's, continued. At 7:45 A.M., preached. At 9:30 and 11:30— with breakfast in between—celebrated Holy Eucharist, confirmed and preached. Lunch w/David+ and Virginia Thompson and their four sons. Returned to Columbia.

Mon, 8 March – Day off.

Tue, 9 March – Drafted letters to parishes in or anticipating interim periods. Met with and reluctantly accepted the resignation of David Stewart+ as Dean of the Midlands Convocation; and later appointed Howard Maltby+ to serve as Interim Dean. Drove to Bp. Gravatt Center for lunch and meeting with the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Wed, 10 March – Formally appointed Susan Hardaway+ as Interim Dean of the Catawba Convocation, having previously and reluctantly accepted the resignation of Charles Foss+. Responded to aspirants' Ember Day letters. Considered five requests for marital judgments; rendered decisions on three; requested additional information on one; committed the fifth one to prayer. Met with communicant of Trinity Cathedral.

Thu, 11 March – Considered, critiqued and edited suggested job description for congregational development officer drafted by the Chancellor, Belton Zeigler. Met with School for Ministry Committee

Fri, 12 March – I/C with +Robert Johnson (Bp. of Western N.C.) regarding his invitation to me to provide alternative Episcopal oversight to his parish in Watertown, NC. Responded to more Ember Day letters. Began preparation for Sunday's sermon.

Sat, 13 March – Drove to Greenville for visitation to St. Andrew's. At 2 PM, met with communicant of Christ Church. At 4 and 5, met with Deacon Steven McDonald and David Upton+, respectively. Dinner with Deacon Sue von and two communicants of St. Andrew's

Sunday in Lent III (14 Mar) – Visitation to St. Andrew's, continued. Arose early to complete sermon preparation. At 9 AM, met with members of the Inquirers' Class. At 10:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached and confirmed. After lunch in the Parish Hall, met with the Vestry and Rector. Returned to Columbia, with I/Cs w/clergy en route

Mon, 15 March – Day off. Informed of the death of young Joe Moonman, Cathedral communicant

Tue, 16 March - Responded to e-mail communications, returned telephone calls, including one with mission priest re: Deacon's Masses, another with priest of the Orthodox Catholic Church in America regarding possibility of ministry in the Episcopal Church. Staff meeting followed the Cathedral's Lenten Preaching Series. Having obtained additional information, rendered a decision on a request for marital judgment previously received from David Bridgeforth+.

Wed, 17 March – Met with applicant for support assistant for Youth Missioner and Communications Officer; afterwards, concurred with their recommendation that this person be called. Met with Lewis Burke and other members of the Race Relations Committee re: lack of clergy response to the work of the committee.

Thu, 18 March – Monthly meeting of the Diocesan Council, held at St. John's, Columbia

Fri – Thur (19-25 Mar) – House of Bishops' Spring Meeting at Camp Allen, Texas

Fri, 26 March – Meeting of BACAM and Standing Committee at St. Luke's, Newberry, following which, having the recommendation of both bodies, I approved John Earls and Fulton Porter as candidates for the transitional diaconate, and Charles Petit and Jerry DuBose for ordination to priesthood.

Sat, 27 March – Prepared sermon for Sunday.

Lent V (Sun, 28 Mar) – Drove to Batesburg for visitation to St. Paul's Church (unorganized mission). Celebrated and preached. After lunch, conducted meeting with the Mission Committee—which consists of the entire congregation. Returned to Columbia

Mon, 29 March – Day off

Tue, 30 March – I/C w/Bp Don Johnson, Dio. of W. Tenn., re: Title IV issues.

Wed – Fri (31 Mar-1 Apr) – Personal retreat to prepare for Holy Week sermons.

Sat, 2 April – Continued preparation for Holy Week sermons

Palm Sunday (Sunday of the Passion; 3 Apr) – Presided at Holy Eucharist at Trinity Cathedral, 9:00 and 11:30 A.M.

Holy Monday (4 Apr) – Celebrated Holy Eucharist, blessed Holy Oils for use during 2004, and presided over the renewal of vows of the clergy of the diocese; at Trinity Cathedral, Columbia. Lunch with the clergy, after which I briefed them on the actions of the March meeting of the House of Bishops. At home, continued preparation of Holy Week sermons.

Holy Tuesday through **Maundy Thursday (5-7 Apr)** – I/C with (1) Bp. Persell, Bishop of Chicago, re: involvement of one of his priests with AMiA activities in USC; (2) Bp. Miller, Dio. of Milwaukee, as part of background check of one of his priests under consideration in USC. Preached daily at 12:30 liturgies at Trinity Cathedral, as part of Trinity's Annual Lenten Preaching Series. Responded to correspondence. Considered 8 applications for marital judgments; rendered decisions on 6 of them; requested additional information on the remaining 2. Staff meeting. Presided at the Maundy Thursday liturgy at the Cathedral, beginning at 7 PM. Signed legal documents related to the purchase of property for St. Margaret's Parish.

Good Friday (8 Apr) – Participated in the three liturgies of the day at Trinity Cathedral.

Holy Saturday (9 Apr) – Answered mail.

Sunday of the Resurrection (11 Apr) – Presided at the Great Vigil (6 AM), including leading the congregation in the Reaffirmation of Baptismal Vows. At the 9 AM Festival Mass of Easter, presided, led again Reaffirmation of Vows, and anointed the newly baptized. At 11:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist, presided and anointed at Holy Baptism.

Easter Monday (12 Apr) – Day off.

Easter Tuesday (13 Apr) – Signed correspondence. Met with Rich Biega+ re: Letter of Agreement with St. Michaels-and-All-Angels', then with the Archdeacon and IV Lyon+ re: issue regarding process for ordination. Studied proposal from David Thompson+ re: Great Commission Commission.

Easter Wednesday (14 Apr) – Signed Letter of Agreement between Rich Biega+ and St. Michaels-and-All-Angels', whereby he is to serve as Interim Rector. T/C w/Bishop Salmon (Dio. of SC) re: Network, AAC, and AMiA. Lunch with Bp. & Mrs. Duvall, Jeanne Kean and Dr. Walter Edgar. Appts w/aspirant for Holy Orders; T/C w/Lutheran pastor inquiring about possible conversion to Episcopal Church. Attended burial liturgy for Patricia Teague at Trinity Cathedral.

Easter Thursday (15 Apr) – I/C w/David Thompson+ re: structure and future of the Great Commission Commission. Appt w/Chancellor Zeigler, Angela Daniel, and Fletcher Montgomery+ re: proposed ministry description for a congregational development officer for the Bishop's staff. Separate conversation with the Chancellor re: St. Christopher's Parish; AMiA; and the proposal for a Council of Unity to be presented to the Bishops of Province IV in June. T/C w/Sally White to obtain permission to publish her "Voice from the Pew". Meeting with spouse of aspirant for the diaconate. Lunch with Chuck Robertson+. T/C w/M. Bullock+ re: aspirant for Holy Orders. Edited letter re: necessity of audits, submitted by Art Bjontegard, Diocesan Treasurer, for posting to senior wardens of all congregations. Approved list of potential rectors for Cursillo week ends, submitted on behalf of the Cursillo Council by Mark Sibley, Council President.

Easter Friday (16 Apr) – Day off.

Easter Saturday (17 Apr) – Prepared sermon for Sunday. Packed and drove to Clemson. At 4 PM, met with Vestry of Holy Trinity Church. Dinner at home of vestry member.

Easter II (18 Apr) – Visitation to Holy Trinity, Clemson, continued. At 8, preached and confirmed. Breakfast served in Parish Hall. At 9:30, met with members of the Inquirers' and J2A (Journey to Adulthood) Classes in

preparation for their presentation at the later liturgy. At 10:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached, and confirmed. Lunch followed. Visit with Melvin Gray+, Interim Rector. Returned to Columbia

Mon, 19 April – Day off.

Tue, 20 April – Responded to e-mail. Met with Ex. Asst., Jane Goldsmith, re: postal mail recently received, and calendar requests. Appt. w/Charles Davis, Jr +, and the Archdeacon re: aspirant for Holy Orders. Met w/Deacon Rowe regarding her ministry and parochial assignment.

Wed, 21 April – Edited draft of letter to clergy re: “quiet campaign” phase of capital funds drive. I/C with Will Thompson+ re: financial situation at St. Michael’s (Easley), and impact on/of search process. Met with Susan Heath+ re: vocational present and future. Dropped in on meeting of diocesan youth ministers. Considered and rendered opinion on request for marital judgment submitted by Leon Mozeliak+, St. Thaddeus Parish. Met w/Deacon Sue re: ministry evaluation.

Thu, 22 April – Drove to Rock Hill for meeting of Diocesan Council in the new church building of St. Matthias. Afterwards, met with the Vicar (Jim Blanton+) and the Senior Warden. Returned to Columbia. Considered and rendered decision on request for marital judgment submitted by Janet Tarbox+, Church of the Ridge. Evening: attended dinner honoring Matthew Perry, prominent attorney and judge.

Fri, 23 April – Prepared sermon for Sunday afternoon at Rock Hill. Met with Canon Purser re: ministry description for a potential congregational development officer. I/C to Bishop Curry (Dio. of N.C.) re: priest under consideration for St. George’s (Anderson), after which I informed the Chair of the Search Committee that this person might be considered.

Sat, 24 April – Worked on sermon for Sunday morning. Drove to Ft. Mill for visitation to St. Paul’s. At 3 PM, met with Jack Hardaway+, Rector, and aspirant for Holy Orders. At 4 PM, met with the Vestry and Rector, after which I had dinner with the Hardaway family. In the evening, completed sermon for tomorrow.

Easter III (25 Apr) – Preached at 8 AM liturgy. At 9:30, met with Inquirers’ Classes. At 10:30, celebrated, preached and confirmed. After lunch, drove to Rock Hill. Dedicated new church building for St. Matthias’, presided at Holy Baptized, confirmed, and preached, celebrated Holy Eucharist. After reception, returned to Columbia.

Mon, 26 April – Day off.

Tue, 27 April – Considered application for marital judgment from St. David’s, Columbia. Prepared for staff meeting. After Holy Eucharist, lunched with the bishop’s staff. At weekly meeting, presented the job description for a congregational development officer, and announced that I am appointing Deacon Sue von, Peggy Hill, and Julie Price as Canons for Youth and Young Adult Ministry, Communications, and Administration and Finance, respectively. Also introduced organizational chart for Diocesan House staff and ministry. E-mailed the Rev’d Canon John Robinson to request information regarding the position(s) of the Archbishop of Canterbury on AMiA, AAC, and the Network, and requested similar information from the Office of the Presiding Bishop.

Wed, 28 April – Rendered decision on aforementioned marital judgment from St. David’s. Visit to priest in Providence Hospital. Appts. w/Marilyn Sanders+ re: School for Ministry; Charles Davis, Sr.+ re: Stewardship Committee (esp. Planned Giving) and his call to be Interim Rector of SS Simon and Jude (Irmo); and Peter Hawes+, re: responsibilities of Total Ministry Committee in planning and execution of annual clergy conferences and pre-Lenten retreats. After I/Cs with Andrew Massey, Senior Warden, and the priest, gave tentative approval for the calling of Caroline Goodkind+ to be next Rector of St. George’s (Anderson).

Thu, 29 April – Appts. w/ (1) Deacon Lee Quinn re: placement; (2) Susan Heath+ re: ministry after her departure from Trinity Cathedral staff; (3) Caroline+ and Marcus Goodkind, re: Caroline's likely call to be Rector of St George's (Anderson). New Clergy Orientation Day program for Katherine Tiede-Hottinger+ (Rector of St Francis', Greenville) and Richard Rowe+, (Interim Rector of St. Francis', Chapin). Forwarded copies of the letter (purportedly) from Archbishop Kolini to the Archbishop of Canterbury, Archbishop of Armagh, Presiding Bishop of ECUSA, all Bishops of Province IV, Canon John Robinson (Executive Officer of the Anglican Communion), and Canterbury's Communications Officer.

Fri, 30 April – Signed some of the letters to senior wardens of every parish and mission regarding necessity and advisability of annual audits.

Sat, 1 May – Sermon preparation and home projects.

Easter IV (2 May) – Drove to Eastover for visitation to St. Thomas' Church. Celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached, and confirmed one teenager. After lunch, met with Mission Committee to discuss present life, mission, ministry, and needs. Returned to Columbia. At 3 PM, participated in the St. Mary Procession and Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament at St. Joseph's R. C. Church.

Mon, 3 May – Day off. I/C with +John Lipscomb, Bishop of S. W. Florida, re: AMiA and Bishop Kolini

Tue, 4 May – Approved request from the Vestry of Grace Church, Anderson, to issue a call to Jack Hardaway+ to become the next Rector, and called the Senior Warden to inform him. Considered and rendered a decision on a request for marital judgment from David Thompson+, Rector of St Bartholomew's. Met informally w/(1) David Stewart+ and (2) Mike Jones+. Invited Dean Linder to preach at the ordination of transitional deacons. Signed the remainder of the letters to senior wardens regarding audits (see Fri, 30 Apr). Staff meeting followed Holy Eucharist in the Chapel at Trinity Cathedral. Met w/Ed Tracey+ and Clyde Ireland+ re: clerical care of St. Thomas', Eastover. Departed for Sewanee, Tennessee.

Wed, 5 May thru Fri. 7 May – Sewanee Trustees meeting

Sat, 8 May – Prepared sermon for visitation on Sunday

Sun. 9 May – Visitation to Church of the Ridge, Trenton. Met with confirmand at 9:00; celebrated, preached and confirmed at 10:00 service. Attended outdoor luncheon and then met with Mission Cmte.

Mon, 10 May – Day off

Tues, 11 May – Responded to correspondence and e-mail. Returned phone calls. Attended staff meeting followed by HE. Met with Philip Whitehead+ at 3:30 and Ann Pilat at 4:30.

Wed, 12 May – Met with Archdeacon Byrd re: several matters. Administration Cmte. Meeting at 2:00. Preparation for Clergy Day.

Thurs, 13 May – Clergy Day at All Saints', Clinton

Fri, 14 May – Met with Deacon Sue von at 9:30. Appt. with Furman Buchanan, seminarian, at 11:30. Personally Fit in afternoon. Dinner with friends in evening.

Sat, 15 May – Completed sermon preparation in a m. Drove to Seneca to meet with vestry for visitation. Met with Jim Neill and had dinner at Neill home.

Sun, 16 May – Met with confirmands at 9:15. Celebrated, preached and confirmed at 10:30 service.

Mon, 17 May – Day off

Tues, 18 May – Correspondence and e-mails, returned phone calls. Attended staff meeting followed by HE

Wed, 19 May – Met with Archdeacon Byrd re: several matters. Drafted e-mail to the Rector of St. Christopher's, Spartanburg Celebrated Holy Eucharist at Still Hopes Episcopal Home and remained for clergy day luncheon and program. Considered eight applications for marital judgments; rendered decisions on four and requested additional information and/or consultation on those remaining. At 6:30 PM, met with the Vestry of All Saints' Parish (Cayce) to discuss, together with the Archdeacon, the life of the Parish and the calling process for a new rector.

Ascension Day (20 May) – Attended DEC meeting from 9:30-2:00 Meeting at St James, Greenville at 7:00 p m.

Fri, 21 May – Groundbreaking, Chapel at Christ Church School, Greenville. Met with Wayman Henry+ at 3:00 At 4:00 met with adult confirmands at Christ Church, Greenville. Celebrated, preached and confirmed adult confirmands

Sat, May 22 – Met with Bob Dannals+ and aspirant at 4:30. Met with vestry of Christ Church at 5:00, and then dinner at Susie White's home.

Sun, 23 May – Visitation to Christ Church, Greenville. 9:15 groundbreaking; 8:30 meeting with youth confirmands; 11:00 celebrated, preached and confirmed youth.

Mon, 24 May – Day off

Tues, 25 May – Long Range Plan meeting in a.m Met with Alan Cole+ (Heathwood) at 3:30 Answered correspondence and returned phone calls

Wed, 26 May – Meeting with Elizabeth McLendon (HIV Aids Committee). 1:30 meeting with Jimmy Gasque of Heathwood. Meeting with Gordon Hamilton+ at Advent, Spartanburg at 5:00 Attended parish-wide meeting at Advent at 7:30 pm

Thurs, 27 May – Attended Still Hopes Board mtg. at 10:00. Lunch meeting with Bishops Harris & Beckham. Meeting with Susan Parlier at 2:00. Ordination of Charles Petit at Holy Cross, Simpsonville at 7:00.

Fri, 28 May – Preached and celebrated at Heathwood Commencement at 9:00 a.m Had lunch with DH volunteers at 1:00

Sat, 29 May – Began visitation to Our Saviour, Rock Hill. Met with vestry at 3:30; met with deacon Al Boland at 4:30; dinner with Charlie Foss+, rector.

Pentecost Sun, 30 May – Visitation to Our Saviour, Rock Hill. Preached at 8:00 HE; 9:30 met with confirmands Celebrated, preached and confirmed at 10:30 Reception followed.

Mon, 31 May – Office closed for Memorial Day

Tues, 1 June – HE followed by staff meeting. Answered e-mails and correspondence. Returned phone calls.

Wed, 2 June – Met with Jerry DuBose+ in a.m followed by Convention liturgy meeting. Met with candidate for St Michael's, Easley. Lunch meeting with Bishop Duvall Met with another candidate for St. Michael's, Easley in afternoon.

Thurs, 3 June – Meeting with Susan Heath+ at 10:00; Richard Norman+ with aspirant at 11:00. Met with Jim Ellison at 1:30. Ordination of Jerry DuBose at St Thaddeus in evening

Fri, 4 June – Day off. Began preparation of sermon for visitation on Sunday

Sat, 5 June – Completed sermon for visitation.

Trinity Sunday (6 Jun) – Visitation to Trinity Cathedral. Presided at 8 AM celebration of Holy Eucharist. At 9:15, met with confirmands. At 10, celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached, baptized 3 adults and confirmed 58 others

Mon, 7 Jun – Day off.

Tue, 8 Jun – Responded to correspondence. Staff meeting, including Holy Eucharist, from 11 AM – 2 PM— primarily diocesan convention issues. Considered and rendered decisions on two requests for marital judgment (St John's, Shandon, and St Timothy's). Forwarded to the Presiding Bishop the proposal I will take to the bishops of Province IV later this week.

Wed, 9 Jun – Went to Gravatt for interviews with postulants for diaconate

Thu-Fri, 10-11 Jun – Drove to Atlanta for meeting of the Bishops of Province IV. Among other agenda items, presented the proposal emanating from our USC General Convention Response Committee and endorsed by our diocesan convention 2003 (Chancellor Belton Zeigler was present on Friday for the presentation of our proposal. Returned to Columbia Fri afternoon.

Sat, 12 Jun – Prepared sermon for Sunday; responded to correspondence

2nd Pentecost (13 Jun) – Drove to Jenkinsville for visitation to St Barnabas Church. At 10, celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached, and blessed altar hangings and stole given to the Glory of God and in memory of Rabb Wooden. After the liturgy, planted a tree in Mrs Wooden's honor and attended parish luncheon. Returned to Columbia.

Mon, 14 Jun – Day off.

Tue, 15 Jun – Dealt with calendar and correspondence issues. Program staff meeting at 11, followed by Holy Eucharist at 12:15, lunch and meeting of entire staff. Met with Archdeacon re: matters of clergy deployment and other ministry issues. Appt. w/Angela Daniel re: (1) capital funds drive; and, (2) search for congregational development officer.

Wed, 16 Jun – T/C w/Mary Winters+, to express sympathy on the death of her sister. Met with clericus of the Midlands Convocation to discuss commitment of convocation and resident congregations to the development and support of All Souls' Mission. Lunch w/several clergy. Drafted/revised notice to diocese of results of my meeting with the Province IV bishops. T/C w/Bob Horowitz+ (Christ Church, Greenville) re: results of BACAM-D (diaconate) interviews, BACAM's recommendations, and my decisions regarding aspirants from that parish. Evening appointment w/Dean Linder (Trinity Cathedral) re: numerous subjects

Thu, 17 Jun – Drove to Anderson for the regular monthly meeting of the Diocesan Council at Grace Church. Among other actions, approved grants to All Souls' Mission (Columbia) and St Augustine of Canterbury Mission (Aiken). Met with the Senior Warden of St Michael's Church (Easley) and consented to the call of the Rev'd James Workman to be Rector. After Council meeting (including work as the Standing Committee), met with aspirant for the diaconate from Christ Church (Greenville) and gave my decision regarding candidacy. Returned to Columbia. Entertained the Bishop of Western Kansas and his spouse, the Right Rev'd James and Stacey Adams, overnight guests

Fri, 18 Jun – Bade farewell to Bp. and Mrs. Adams. Appointment and lunch w/Art Bjontegard, Julie Price, and a person to be considered as assistant Treasurer, and, eventually, successor to Mr. Bjontegard. Appt. w/aspirant for diaconate from Christ Church, Greenville. Met with General Olin Smith and Colonel Jim Smith re: diocesan organization. Updated this journal. T/C to Scotty Nead+ to inform him of the decision of the Diocesan Council re: St. Augustine's request for additional financial assistance for the purpose of construction of additional space.

Sat, 19 Jun – Met at Church of the Cross w/Mission Committee and Vicar (Clyde Ireland+) of St. Thomas' Church, Eastover; Chancellor (Belton Zeigler) and Ed Tracey+ (Rector, St. John's, Congaree) also attended. Subject was the future of St. Thomas', especially in light of the retirement of the priest-in-charge this September. At home, prepared sermon for tomorrow.

Pentecost III (Sun, 20 Jun) – Drove to Graniteville for visitation to St. Paul's Church. Preached at 8 AM. Met with confirmands at 10. Celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached and confirmed at 11. After lunch, met with the Vestry. Returned to Columbia.

Mon, 21 Jun – Day off.

Tue, 22 Jun – Took another day off, but responded to correspondence, working at home.

Wed, 23 Jun – Approved the proposed Letter of Agreement between the Church of the Advent (Spartanburg) and the Rev'd Jeff Batkin, called to serve as Interim Rector. Appts w/(1) Canons Sue von and Purser+ re: preparation of materials for use in congregations prior to, and in preparation for, diocesan convention; (2) Gordon Hamilton+, Dean of Piedmont Convocation; (3) Bishop Charles Duvall+; (4) Fletcher Montgomery+ and an aspirant for Holy Orders (diaconate) from St. John's, Shandon.

Thu, 24 Jun – Prepared letter for "The Crosswalk". Received information regarding Sanctuary, a group of so-called "Orthodox Episcopalians", and a meeting organized by them to occur August 28 in Greenville. Met w/(1) Susan Heath+, recently resigned from staff of Trinity Cathedral, regarding her future ministry; (2) communicant from St. Christopher's (Spartanburg); (3) candidate for Rector of St. Stephen's (Ridgeway), his spouse and son. Signed confirmation certificates for Trinity Cathedral. Worked on sermon for Friday evening.

Fri, 25 Jun – Completed sermon for tonight. Drove to Lake James, North Carolina, for visitation to St. Paul's Parish (providing alternative pastoral care at the request of the congregation and of +Bob Johnson, Bishop of Western N. C.). Conducted congregational forum at 5 PM; at 6, met with confirmands; at 6:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached and confirmed. After reception, returned to Columbia.

Sat, 26 Jun – Prepared sermon for Sunday. Responded to correspondence.

4th Pentecost (Sun, 27 Jun) – Drove to Pauline for visitation to Church of the Epiphany (Spartanburg) and Calvary Church (Glenn Springs)—combined worship for the Episcopal visit. Met with confirmands at 10. At 10:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached and confirmed. At reception, obtained commitment from a young member of Epiphany to visit with me about a possible vocation to the priesthood. Brief conversations with the Rector, Bob Long+ (meetings with Vestry and Mission Committee of the two congregations to occur on another occasion). Returned to Columbia.

Mon, 28 Jun – Day off. Tom Vernon, Administrator of Trinity Cathedral, telephoned to inform me of water damage experienced as a result of last night's thunderstorm.

SS Peter & Paul (Tue, 29 Jun) – Met w/Jane Goldsmith re: calendar and correspondence. At 11 AM, met with program staff members. Holy Eucharist at Trinity, then lunched with the staff. Leslie Buzzell telephoned to inform that she will accept my appointment to serve as the present position of Assistant Treasurer for the diocese,

eventually to succeed Art Bjontegard as Treasurer. Responded to Ember Day letters from seminarians and one postulant. Received a call from a priest informing that he will not be accepting the call to Grace Church (Camden). Dinner w/priest and friend.

Wed, 30 Jun – Conference w/Dean Linder T/C from +Russ Jacobus (Dio. of Fond du Lac) who had question about Title IV (discipline of clergy) of the Canons. T/C w/+Bob Johnson (Dio. of Western N.C.) to report on my visitation to St. Paul's Parish, Lake James, N.C., to provide "alternative pastoral care". Reviewed, considered, and rendered decisions on four marital judgment requests (St. Francis', Greenville; St. Christopher's, Spartanburg; Christ Church, Greenville; and Good Shepherd, Columbia). T/C w/+Don Johnson (Dio. of West Tenn.) re: clergy person leaving ECUSA to establish congregation under the oversight of a foreign bishop.

Thu, 1 Jul – Responded to e-mail. T/C interview with a transitional deacon being considered in the calling process at St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. Met w/Julie Price, Canon for Administration, re: several Statement of Mission 2005 items (primarily financial packages for Dio. House personnel and diocesan events). Reviewed, considered, and rendered decisions on two marital judgment requests (from Grace Church, Camden—via the Rev'd Joe Mills (Our Saviour, Rock Hill; and Church of the Cross, Columbia). Appointments w/(1) Wayne Kinyon+, Still Hopes Chaplain; (2) Kinyon+ and Deacon Phillips about preparation of lay persons as pastoral leaders in accordance with revised canons; and, (3) Deacon Phillips, re: vocation.

Fri-Mon, 2-5 Jul – Took the weekend off. Worshipped at St. Peter's R. C. Church Sunday evening.

Tue, 6 Jul – T/C w/Gary Schulz, Senior Warden at Grace Church (Camden), re: efforts to expand their calling process. Staff meetings through 2:30 PM, with break for Holy Eucharist. Responded to e-mail correspondence.

Wed, 7 Jul – Drafted notice to parishioners of St. Thomas' (Eastover) of meeting to decide the future of the mission. Drafted letter to resigned priest re: involvement in future life of the congregation. T/C w/(1) Gay Jennings+ who will conduct this year's Fall Clergy Conference, re: theme, schedule, etc.; (2) priest re: calling process at Grace Church, Camden, after which I informed the Senior Warden of the results; (3) Kathryn Tiede-Hottinger (Lutheran) Rector of St. Francis (Greenville), re: Hispanic ministry celebration, diocesan convention, and pastoral issue. Working lunch w/Archdeacon Byrd and Deacon Sue re: involvement in Gravatt Board's process for designing a new Cullum Hall.

Thu, 8 Jul – Consulted w/Admin. Asst., Jane Goldsmith, re: bishop's calendar/schedule and correspondence. Met w/Jeff Batkin+, Interim Rector of the Church of the Advent (Spartanburg).

Fri, 9 Jul – Began work on Sunday's sermon. Considered and rendered a decision on a request for marital judgment from Holy Trinity Parish, Clemson. Drove to Camp Gravatt to celebrate Holy Eucharist and have dinner with the campers, staff, etc. Returned to Columbia.

Sat, 10 Jul – Completed sermon for Sunday. Drove to Spartanburg. At 4:30, met with the Rector of St. Christopher's and his wife (George+ and Elizabeth Gray). At 5 PM, met with the Rector and Mac Davis, parishioner, re: diverse views in the parish regarding the decision of Rector and Vestry to affiliate with the Network. At 6, social time and dinner with Rector and Vestry, followed by meeting with same. Overnight in Spartanburg.

Pentecost 6 (11 Jul) – Visitation to St. Christopher's, S'burg, continued: Preached during 8 AM liturgy, then met with confirmands. At 10:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached and confirmed. Following a reception in the parish hall, drove to Union where, at 4 PM, I presided at Evensong at the Church of the Nativity (Union), and accepted the renewal of ordination vows from Edward Gettys Meeks+, on the twenty-fifth anniversary of his ordination to the priesthood. Returned to Columbia.

Mon, 12 Jul – Day off. T/C w/Andrew Sloan+, Rector of St. Paul's (K Street) in the District of Columbia.

Tue, 13 Jul – Appt. with Admin. Asst., Jane Goldsmith, re: mail and calendar FAXed to the Chancellor a copy of letter received from prison inmate with complaints about a priest (the second or third in the last two weeks). Met with program staff at 11, participated in Holy Eucharist at 12:15, and met for lunch and business session with the entire staff. Responded to e-mail from Bob Alexander, President of the Gravatt Board, sent him a later e-mail requesting additional information; had t/c w/Paul Price, Executive Director of the Bishop Gravatt Center

Wed, 14 Jul – Correspondence “catch-up” day. Accepted resignation of David Thompson+ as Chair of the Great Commission Commission and drafted notice thereof to the clergy of the diocese, the Diocesan Council, and members of the GCC. Informed by Canon Mathis of the Diocese of Chicago that the diocesan bishop (+Persell) is moving to temporarily inhibit the Rev’d Charles Edgar, who is functioning in Upper South Carolina in a congregation not affiliated with the Episcopal Church and without my consent; I consented to the language of the charge (see earlier entries regarding relationship between this priest and Archbishop Kolini and the Rev’d Chuck Murphy, purportedly +Kolini’s “representative” in the United States.

Thurs, 15 Jul – Attended DEC meeting at Gravatt

Fri, 16 Jul – Telephone conference call with Sister Teresa Irene (Episcopal Carmel of Saint Teresa) Responded to correspondence. Dinner with Betsy and Rich Biega+

Sat, 17 July – Breakfast meeting with St. Thomas mission committee. Completed sermon for visitation.

Sun, 18 July – Visitation to St. John’s, Congaree. Met with confirmands at 8:00, preached at 8:30 service, and celebrated, preached and confirmed at 10:30 service

Mon, 19 July – Day off

Tues, 20 July – Spent day catching up on correspondence and phone calls.

Wed-Fri, 21-23 Jul – Flew to Kentucky, joining high school students from Province IV in their annual EYE (Episcopal Young Event), rebuilding mission facilities in the poverty-stricken area mountains. Informed of death of Sanders Guignard, active long-time communicant of Trinity Cathedral and significant in the development of Still Hopes as the Episcopal Home of Upper South Carolina

Sat, 24 Jul – Prepared sermon for the morrow. At 3:30, met with Vestry of St. Alban’s Parish, Lexington.

Pentecost VII (Sun, 25 Jul) – Visitation to St. Alban’s, cont’d. Preached at 8:15 liturgy. Met with members of the Inquirers’ Class and then celebrated Holy Eucharist, confirmed and preached at 10:30. After reception, returned to Columbia.

Mon, 26 Jul – Day off. Conversations w/Julie Price, Canon Administrator of the diocese, and Canon Tom Vernon, Administrator of Trinity Cathedral, re: decision-making process for repair of flood damage in the Cathedral and the Diocesan House

Tue, 27 Jul – Returned phone calls in a m. Holy Eucharist at Keenan Chapel, then staff meeting. Answered correspondence.

Wed, 28 Jul – Drove to St. John’s Island, South Carolina, to have lunch and visit our young people during their week-long mission trip, repairing homes of the poor. Informed of the death of Regina Ratteree’s mother.

Thu, 29 Jul – Informed of the death of Patti Mary Andrews’ daughter as the result of an automobile accident. I/C with her, and later with Regina Ratteree, and also w/Ed+ and Sandra Tracey (hospitalized). Considered and rendered decision on marital judgment request initiated by Clay Turner+ (since retired) and finalized by Jeff Batkin+

(Interim Rector, Church of the Advent). Appts w/(1) Alan Cole+, chaplain at Heathwood Hall Episcopal School; (2) Howard Maltby+ (Rector, St. Alban's), as part of last weekend's parish visitation; (3) Dennis Smith+ and Timothy Dombek+ re: Latino ministry in our diocese. Evening: hosted members of the Alexander House staff and spouses at the bishop's residence.

Fri, 30 Jul – Responded to correspondence and phone calls. Attended Deacons' retreat.

Sat, 31 Jul – Prepared sermon for visitation on Sunday.

Sun, 1 August – Visitation to All Souls'. Celebrated and preached at 11:00. Groundbreaking following service.

Mon, 2 Aug - 5 Sept. – Vacation

Mon, 6 Sep (Labor Day) – Day off. Reviewed written and on-line correspondence (over 500 e-mails received during the month), responded to some, in preparation for return to the Diocesan House.

Tue, 7 Sep – Met w/(1) Julie Price re: numerous matters, including preparation for Diocesan Convention; (2) Jane Goldsmith, re: accumulated correspondence and calendar issues. Holy Eucharist at noon began staff meeting, which lasted until 4 PM. T/Cs with several clergy re: personal and/or parochial concerns. Continued correspondence review and calendar issues with Jane. EP at 5. T/C w/Bp Salmon (SC) re: several matters.

Wed, 8 Sep – Met w/(1) Archdeacon Byrd re: numerous matters related to aspirants, etc., to Holy Orders, clergy deployment, and missions; and his ministry in general, and spiritual life; (2) priest experiencing strained relationships with the congregation. T/C w/(1) Angela Daniel regarding schedule for interviewing applicants for Congregational Development Officer; (2) priest and spouse undergoing family stress; (3) Sister Therese Irene re: presence at diocesan convention. Drafted stewardship letter for use by St. Paul's, Ft Mill (parish is in interim status, without a rector). T/C w/Chancellor (Belton Zeigler) re: upcoming meeting of Province IV bishops, and implications of publication of the Lambeth Commission recommendations immediately prior to this year's diocesan convention.

Thu, 9 Sep – Responded to questionnaire in preparation for Province IV Bishops' Meeting next week and forwarded it to the Chancellor's secretary, who is compiling all of the responses. Other staff appointments to discuss their ministry and their spiritual lives: Phil Purser+ (Christian Formation), Deacon Sue Von Rautenkrantz (Youth Ministry), and Peggy Hill (Communications). Appt w/George Gray+, Rector, and Jr. Warden, of St. Christopher's Church, S'burg. Edited and approved final draft of diocesan policy regarding the ministry of retired and resigned clergy. Continued to attempt "catch-up" with postal and e- correspondence.

Fri, 10 Sep – Rehearsed Spanish for liturgy with Hispanic Ministry Committee tomorrow. Met with Julie Price, re: diocesan finances, the agenda for the next Council meeting, and personal review. T/C w/Bp Salmon re: Sanctuary, etc. Prepared sermon for Sunday. Responded to correspondence. Using work initiated by Julie Price, drafted materials for use by DEC members presenting 2005 Statement of Mission at Convocation meetings to be held over the next two weeks.

Sat, 11 Sep – Drove to St. Francis' Parish, Greenville. Met with Hispanic Ministries Committee and Hispanic community at 10. At 11, officiated at Holy Baptism and celebrated Holy Eucharist in Spanish. Interviewed aspirant for Holy Orders (communicant of St. Francis'), together with the Rector, the Rev'd Kathryn Tiede-Hottinger. After lunch, drove to Simpsonville to begin visitation to Church of the Holy Cross. At 6, met with clergy, vestry, parish council, and spouses. Afterwards, completed sermon preparation.

Pentecost __ (Sun, 12 Sep) – Visitation to Holy Cross, cont. Parish celebrated its Name Day (Feast of the Holy Cross, with my permission); accordingly, propers were those of the feast-day. Preached at 8 o'clock liturgy, after

which I met with the confirmation class At 10:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached and confirmed With the Rector (Mike Flanagan+), interviewed an aspirant for Holy Orders. Returned to Columbia.

Mon, 13 Sep – Day off. Lunch w/Peter Irenholm, communicant of Trinity Church, Abbeville, about his ministry and the mission of the diocese.

Feast of the Holy Cross (Tue, 14 Sep) – I/C w/(1) Wendy Murphy+; (2) the Rev'd Canon Harry E. Krauss, III (Diocese of New York); (3) Bishop John Howard (Dio. of Fla.); (4) Bishop Bob Johnson (Dio. of W. N. C.); Belton Zeigler, USC Chancellor—the latter 3 calls about the meeting of Province IV bishops, planned for this Friday (to consider proposals coming from our diocese). Met with Jane Goldsmith, Admin. Asst, re: calendar decisions and correspondence. Considered and rendered decisions on two applications for marital judgments (Grace-Anderson, and Resurrection-Greenwood.) Walk-in visit from Fr. Utlely Holy Eucharist at Cathedral Chapel. Met w/Michael Sullivan+ re: liturgy at clergy conference and diocesan convention. Staff meeting 1:30 – 4 PM. Appt w/Les Barker+, Missioner at All Souls'. Updated this journal. Responded to or deleted 86 e-mail messages

Wed, 15 Sep – Thanks to Hurricane Ivan (the Terrible?), numerous telephone calls with the Chancellor (Belton Zeigler) and bishops of the province, after which I reluctantly, and with disappointment and no little anxiety, cancelled the work we were scheduled to do in Asheville this Friday on the resolution adopted by our diocesan convention 2004. Also re-scheduled the meeting of the Diocesan Council originally to be held in Clemson tomorrow (tornadoes forecast for the area). T/C w/Tom Smith, Senior Warden at the Church of the Advent, re: state of the parish (following retirement of Clay Turner+, former Rector), and plans for the interim period, especially appointment of the Search Committee and choice of a consultant for the calling process. Appts. w/(1) Ed Tracey+ (St. John's, Congaree) and aspirant for Holy Orders; (2) Blaney Pridgen+ (St. Mary's) re: DEC issues and building proposals for the replacement of Cullum Hall and a Chapel at the Bishop Gravatt Center. Informed Howard Maltby+, Interim Dean of the Midlands Convocation, of the names of the two priests I nominate to stand for election as Dean at this week end's meeting (Maltby+ and Wayne Kinyon+, Chaplain at Still Hopes). Evening at St. John's (Shandon): at 5 PM, dinner and conversation with the confirmands; at 6:30, I preached, confirmed, and celebrated Holy Eucharist

Thu, 16 Sep – Sermon preparation. Revised my calendar for the remainder of the week, enabled by cancellation of the DEC meeting today and the bishops' meeting in Asheville tomorrow. I/C w/Judy Ewing, Deacon, whose mother died recently; (2) Blaney Pridgen+, re: Gravatt re-building plans and articles in the current issue of "The Living Church". Forwarded to Chancellor Zeigler recommendations from DEC's Finance Commission regarding the relationship between the Bishop Gravatt Center and the diocese. This day, freed up by the storm, enabled me to make some limited progress on the never-ending task of keeping up with the mail. Accepted Letters Dimissory of the Rev'd K. Drew Baker from the Bishop of Western North Carolina, and of the Rev'd James Kelly Workman from the Bishop of Arizona (to be Rector of St. Michael's, Easley). T/C w/Archdeacon Brian Hobbes, Dio. of SE Fla, regarding several matters.

Fri, 17 Sep – Thanks be to God! An entire day dedicated to correspondence "catch-up".

Sat, 18 Sep – Prepared sermon. Welcomed family of friends escaping from the damage of hurricane Ivan in Pensacola, Florida. At 5 PM, met with Rector, Deacon and Vestry of St. David's Parish; at 6:30, had dinner with Vestry, baptismal candidates (one teenager, one adult) confirmands, families and friends; after which had my usual pre-confirmation session, which everyone attended.

16th Pentecost (Sun, 19 Sept) – Visitation to St. David's, cont. At 8 AM liturgy, preached. At 9:30, conducted open parish forum in the Parish Hall. At 10, presided over the administration of Holy Baptism, celebrated Holy Eucharist, confirmed and preached.

Mon, 20 Sep – Day off. I/Cs w/Bishops Salmon (SC) and Johnson (WTenn). Prepared for Tuesday's DEC meeting

Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle (Tue, 21 Sep) – DEC meeting at Diocesan House, beginning with Holy Eucharist at 9:30, and lasting until almost 5 PM. Edited Episcopal pledge letter to go to all congregations T/C w/IV Lyon+ (re wedding of military chaplain).

Wed, 22 Sep – Met with some staff members for “check-in” time and to reflect on yesterday’s DEC meeting After dental appt., met with Archdeacon Byrd re: diocesan convention matters, clergy deployment, and clergy issues; then with Jane Goldsmith re: schedule and needs for the House of Bishops’ meeting; calendar, and correspondence. Edited letter drafted by Julie Price informing candidates for deputy to General Convention that the elections will be held in 2005, not 2004 (in accordance with canon law) Lunch w/Archdeacon Byrd, Canon Purser, and Canon Sue von (who had missed earlier meeting due to their participation in the Convocation at Heathwood Hall Episcopal School), with discussion again focused on DEC meeting. Consented to the request of a priest, Diocese of Indiana, to officiate, together with Fr. Batkin, Interim Rector, at a wedding at the Church of the Advent, S’burg Packed for journey T/C w/Jeffrey Meadowcroft+

Thu-Fri, 23 Sep-29 Sept – Meeting of the House of Bishops in Spokane, Washington, 30 Sep-1 Oct, visited my foster son, his wife and child in Reno, Nevada, returning Friday afternoon to Columbia. Agenda at HOB meeting: Sat, 2 Oct – Prepared sermon for tomorrow and accomplished home chores which had accumulated during my absence. Responded to 137 e-mails (well, some spam) and several telephone calls

18th Pentecost (3 Oct) – Visitation to All Saints’, Cayce Preached at 8 AM, parish program (“Name that Hymn”) with two teams, one captained by Fr Retzloff, one by me (his team won—I get no respect!) At 9:30, met with confirmands and, at 10:30, celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached and confirmed.

Mon – Wed (4 – 6 Oct) - Traveled to Kanuga Conference Center (Hendersonville, N C.) for regularly-scheduled fall clergy conference. T/C w/Cravens Ravenel en route, re: S. C. Christian Action Council. Appts w/several clergy during and following the conference, regarding both personal and parochial matters. Wed PM – Drove with staff to Anderson, where, that evening, I installed Caroline Goodkind+ as the first rector of St. George’s Parish. Returned to Columbia following the reception.

Thu, 7 Oct – Made decision to cancel trip to St. Thomas’ (Bahamas) for meeting of the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, in order to have more time to prepare for diocesan convention

Fri, 8 Oct – Day off. T/C w/Chris Ditzenberger+.

Sat 9 Oct – Prepared sermon for tomorrow, responded to telephone calls and e-mails. Took care of some home chores

19th Pentecost (Sun, 10 Oct) – Drove to Chester for visitation to St Mark’s Church (Wayman Henry+, Interim). Celebrated Holy Eucharist, preached, and blessed one person reaffirming her baptismal vows. After lunch, spent approximately an hour or so in an impromptu parish forum, answering questions and responding to concerns.

Mon, 11 Oct – Day off. T/C w/Neil Alexander+, Bishop of Atlanta, re: his sermon and workshops at our upcoming convention; and Bishop O’Neill of Colorado regarding USC priest in calling process in his diocese.

Tue, 12 Oct – Spent much of the day responding to communications received during my absences over the past two weeks Conference with Michael Sullivan+ regarding convention liturgy. After Holy Eucharist at noon, had lunch and afternoon meeting with staff. T/C with Bishop Jenkins, Diocese of Louisiana, and President of the Executive Council of ECUSA; (2) +Vernon Strickland, retired Bishop of Western Kansas, re: clergy deployment; (3) +Daniel Herzog, Bishop of Albany.

Wed, 13 Oct - Numerous telephone calls, including ones to Bishops DuVall, Harris and Beckham, seeking their counsel regarding preparation of my convention address I/C w/(1) Chancellor Zeigler re: several matters; (2) Bob Dannals+, several subjects; (3) Allan Davidson+ re: deployment issues Meeting regarding necessary reconstruction of Cullum Hall and Chapel at Bishop Gravatt Center Attended Holy Eucharist at Good Shepherd. Afternoon appointment/interview with priest in calling process for assistant's position at St. Thaddeus', Aiken. T/C to Leon Mozeliak+, Rector, regarding interview and convention concerns

Thu, 14 Oct – DEC meeting at Diocesan House.

Fri, 15 Oct – Prep time for sermon on Sunday; returned phone calls.

Sat, 16 Oct – Completed sermon for visitation

Sun, 17 Oct – Visitation to St. Luke's, Newberry. Met with vestry at 9:00 and confirmands at 10:00 Celebrated, preached and confirmed at 11:00. Cursillo closing in afternoon

Mon, 18 Oct. – Day off

Tues, 19 Oct. – Responded to correspondence. Holy Eucharist, then staff meeting.

Wed, 20 Oct. – Preparation time for diocesan convention

Thur, 21 Oct – Preparation time for diocesan convention.

Fri, 22 Oct. – 24 Oct. – Diocesan convention

Mon, 25 Oct – Diocesan House closed

Tues, 26 Oct – Met with Michael Sullivan+ (Cathedral) Holy Eucharist, then staff meeting Met with Frank Knowlton in afternoon

Wed, 27 Oct. – Met with Don Lowry+ and Mark House+ (retired priest) Apt. with organist at Cathedral. Meetings with Bill Canaday at 4:00 and Saly Parrott+ at 4:30.

Thu, 28 Oct. – Attended Voorhees Bd Mtg at Adams Mark. Met with Julie Clark and Ben Urueta (Jr. & Sr. wardens) of Redeemer, Greenville. Jack Hardaway+'s installation at Grace, Anderson in evening

Fri, 29 Oct – Day off

Sat, 30 Oct – Prepared sermon for visitation Drove to York to meet with vestry at 6:00.

Sun, 31 Oct. – Preached at 8:00. Met with confirmands at 9:30. Celebrated, preached and confirmed at 10:30 Eucharist. Lunch followed service.

Mon, 1 Nov – Day off Celebrated at Trinity Evensong at 5:30

Tues, 2 Nov – Responded to correspondence and returned phone calls. Holy Eucharist at Keenan Chapel, followed by staff meeting

Wed, 3 Nov – Met with Jim Blanton+ in a.m. and had telephone conversation with Marty McCarthy+ (Charlotte priest) Drove to Ridgeway for dinner with Dwyers, and then installed Tommy Dwyer+ as priest at St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.

Thu, 4 Nov. – Answered e-mails and returned phone calls. Met with Ame Day (Gravatt Summer Camp Director) in afternoon

Fri, 5 Nov. – Responded to correspondence. Sermon prep for visitation on Sunday

Sat, 6 Nov. – Met with vestry of St. Martin's at 4:30. Had dinner with rector and spouse and confirmands.

Sun, 7 Nov. – Preached at 8:00 service at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields. Attended Sunday school class with 4 & 5 yr olds. Celebrated, preached, and confirmed at 10:30 service.

Mon, 8 Nov. – Day off. Worked out in afternoon.

Tue, 9 Nov. – Responded to correspondence and e-mails. Holy Eucharist followed by staff meeting. Met with Angela Daniel and Belton Zeigler in afternoon.

Wed, 10 Nov. – Met with Colton Smith+ of Charleston in a.m. Also appt. with Peggy Hill and Philip Whitehead+ re: Theology Cmte. Met with Jerry DuBose+ in afternoon, then worked out

Thu, 11 Nov. – Meetings in a. m. were with Les Barker+, Angela Daniel and Tom Vernon, and afternoon meetings with Charlie Foss+, Michael Sullivan+

Fri, 12 Nov. – LARCUM Bishops' conference at Lutheran Theological Seminary in a.m. Worked out in afternoon.

Sat, 13 Nov. – Preparation of sermon for visitation on Sunday.

Sun, 14 Nov. – Visitation to St. Augustine, Aiken. Happening closing in afternoon.

Mon, 15 Nov. – Day off

Tue, 16 Nov. – Worked at home in the morning. Holy Eucharist at Cathedral, then staff meeting. Met with Belton Zeigler (Chancellor), Malcolm Dade (President of DEC), and Bob Alexander, President of the Bishop Gravatt Center Board of Governors, re: reconstruction of Cullom Hall and the Chapel. T/C w/Bob Dannals+ re: role of Bp. Hulstrand (retired of Minnesota) at Christ Church. Drove to Clinton for 7 PM meeting with the Wardens and Vestry of Church of the Redeemer, G'ville. Learned about falling accident of Mellie Hickey+, but T/C to Rehab Center unsuccessful (meal time)

Wed, 17 Nov. – Meeting with fundraisers and Board of Governors of Bishop Gravatt Center, President of DEC, and Chancellor Zeigler re: short and long range plans for the Center and proposals for raising necessary funds. Received and accepted resignation of Lewis Burke as Chair of the Race Relations Committee. Lunch w/Michael Flanagan+ (Rector, Church of the Holy Cross), re: staffing. Responded to correspondence (postal and electronic).

Thu, 18 Nov. – Received telephone call from a person who indicated that she intended to file disciplinary charges against a priest of the diocese, which she told me to expect by e-mail later in the day. Advised the Chancellor. Departed for Bishop Gravatt Center for the annual organizational and planning conference of the Bishop and Diocesan Council.

Fri, 19-Sat, 20 Nov. – DEC retreat at Gravatt

Sun, 21 Nov. – Visitation to Nativity, Union. HIVAids healing service in Spartanburg at St. Matthew's in afternoon

Mon, 22 Nov. – Day Off

Tue, 23 Nov – Admin. Asst , having received disciplinary charge (see 18 Nov, above) through diocesan mailing address, delivered it to me.

Wed, 24 Nov - At 10 AM, met with Marty Conner+, assistant to the Rector at St Thaddeus', Aiken. At 1 PM, met with Chair of the Search Committee of St. Michael and All Angels' (C'bia) Read the disciplinary charge against a diocesan priest (see 18 & 23 Nov, above); responded via e-mail; requested the Chancellor to return my phone call so that I might consult with him about this charge

Thu, 25 Nov – Diocesan House closed for Thanksgiving day.

Fri, 26 Nov – DH closed.

Sat, 27 Nov – Responded to e-mail correspondence. Home chores.

Sun, 28 Nov. – Worshipped at Cathedral

Mon, 29 Nov.-30 Nov – Bishops' Conference in Houston, TX

Wed, 1 Dec – Responded to correspondence, returned phone calls. Had lunch with youth ministers. Met with Cameron Graham (missionary from Ecuador). Convention meeting in afternoon.

Thu, 2 Dec – New Clergy Day. Appt with Fr. Workman at 12:45; appt. with Charles Davis, Sr.+ at 3:30 p.m , and Chris Ditzenburger+ at 4:00.

Fri, 3 Dec - 4 Dec – “Under One Roof” at Gravatt, BACAM Standing Cmte.-Examiners to discuss ordination process

Sun, 5 Dec – Visitation to Trinity, Abbeville Celebrated, preached and confirmed at 11:00 service. Met with Mission Cmte. afterwards

Mon, 6 Dec – Day off

Tues, 7 Dec-8 Dec – Title IV Review Cmte. in New York

Thu, 9 Dec-10 Dec – Diocesan House staff retreat

Sat, 11 Dec – Met with vestry of Grace, Anderson at 4:00; meeting with rector afterwards.

Sun, 12 Dec – Visitation to Grace, Anderson Preached at 8:00 service Met with confirmands at 9:30 Preached, celebrated and confirmed at 10:30 service.

13 Dec – Day off

Tues, 14 Dec-Fri, 17 Dec – Province IV Bishops and Spouses in Charleston

Sat, 18 Dec – Responded to e-mail correspondence.

Sun, 19 Dec – Visitation to All Saints', Clinton. Met with confirmands at 9:15 a.m. Celebrated, preached and confirmed at 10:30 service. Reception after service and then meeting with vestry.

Mon, 20 Dec – Day off

Tues, 21 Dec – Met with Liz Evans and Bishop of El Salvador Holy Eucharist followed by staff meeting.

Wed, 22 Dec – Met with Bob Horowitz+ at 9:30; IV Lyon+ at 10:30; Blaney Pridgen+ with aspirant at 11:30 a.m
Responded to correspondence and returned phone calls

Thu, 23 Dec – Met with Doug Holmes+, Grace, Camden at 10:00 a.m Preparation of Crosswalk article in afternoon

Fri, 24 Dec – Finished up Crosswalk article and returned phone calls.

Sat, 25 Dec-31 Dec – Diocesan House closed

REPORT OF THE CLERGY

The Rev'd Grahame Butler-Nixon		
Celebrated Holy Eucharist	21	
Preached		19
The Rev'd Canon George I. Chassey		
Celebrated Holy Eucharist	64	
Preached		42
Baptisms		2
Burials		1
Pastoral Calls		18
The Rev'd Ann B. Davis		
Celebrated Holy Eucharist	34	
Assisted – Holy Eucharist	2	
The Rev'd Kenneth M. Tucker		
Celebrated Holy Eucharist	64	

Parishes and Missions with officers- 2004

ABBEVILLE, TRINITY

P.O. Box 911, Abbeville SC 29620

864-459-5186

trinityabbse@yahoo.com

PRIEST-IN-CHARGE: The Rev'd Anna Rilla Holmes

SENIOR WARDEN: Myra (Mrs R. E.) Keith, 115 Woodland Way Abbeville SC 29620-1541

JUNIOR WARDEN: Lewis Ashley, P. O. Box 365 Honea Path SC 29654

CLERK: Richard H. Haldeman, P. O. Box 103 Due West SC 29639

TREASURER: Lincoln Green, Jr., 260 Brassie Dr McCormick SC 29835

ADMINISTRATION: Richard H. Haldeman, P. O. Box 103 Due West SC 29639

COMMUNICATIONS: Richard Haldeman, P. O. Box 103 Due West SC 29639

CHRISTIAN ED: Janice Haldeman, P. O. Box 103, Due West SC, 29639

FINANCE: Lincoln Green Jr., 260 Brassie Dr McCormick SC 29835

MUSIC: John Pullin

STEWARDSHIP: Richard Haldeman

AIKEN, ST AUGUSTINE OF CANTERBURY

1630 Silver Bluff Rd, Aiken SC 29803

803-641-1913

Staugustinesaiken.org

VICAR: The Rev'd Prescott E. Nead, III

SR WARDEN: Richard (Dick) Irons, 7 Inverness, East Aiken SC 29803

JR. WARDEN: Howard Miles, 233 Chardonnay Ln Aiken SC 29803

CLERK: Cathy Dennis, 1048 Old Jackson Hwy Jackson SC 29831

TREASURER: Regina Flowers, 69 Riverbend Dr Beech Island SC 29841

COMMUNICATIONS: Chuck Weiss, 467 E Pine Log Rd Aiken SC 29803

CHRISTIAN ED: Jo Cunningham, 105 Club Villa Dr Aiken SC 29803

FINANCE: David Schaffer, 21245 High 278 Williston SC 29853

MUSIC: Joney Gasrow, 813 Legare Rd, SW Aiken SC 29803

YOUTH: The Rev'd Prescott E. Nead, III

AIKEN, ST. IHADDEUS

125 Pendleton St, SW, Aiken SC 29801

803-648-2991

www.sthaddeus.aiken.org; sthad@bellsouth.net

RECTOR: The Rev'd Leon C. Mozeliak, Jr.

TRANSITIONAL DEACON: The Rev'd Jerry DuBose

SR WARDEN: Dr. Stephen Peterson, 807 Valley View St Aiken SC 29801

JR WARDEN: Johnetta George, P. O. Box 876 Aiken SC 29802

CLERK: Norma Toner, 605 Cardinal Drive Aiken SC 29803

TREASURER: Austin Scott, Jr., 922 Calhoun Place Aiken SC 29801

ADMINISTRATION: Eleanor S Carlisle, 920 Shadow Dr Aiken SC 29801

COMMUNICATIONS: Sue Ellis, 3303 Colonial Dr, Aiken SC 29801

CHRISTIAN ED: Shirley Roberts, 3015 Bachman Rd, Gaston SC 29053

SR/JR HIGH: Shirley Roberts

FINANCE: Mary G. Bunch, 18 Brandywine Way Aiken SC 29803

MUSIC: Don Dupee, 200 Gregg Avenue, Aiken SC 29801

DAY SCHOOL HEADMASTER: Katherine B. Gordon

DAY SCHOOL SECRETARY: Sarah Langford, 647 Sommer Ave Aiken SC 29801

ANDERSON, GRACE

711 S. McDuffie St., Anderson SC, 29624

864-225-8011

<http://members.tripod.com/gracech>, gracech@mindspring.com

INTERIM RECTOR: The Rev'd Gail Long

SR WARDEN: Lawrence Campbell, 4210 Highway 81 South Anderson SC 29624

JR WARDEN: John Heeney, P. O. Box 38 Anderson SC 29622

TREASURER: Tom Hancock, 204 Virginia Circle Anderson SC 29621

ADMINISTRATION: Phyllis Dickey, 600 Savannah Court Anderson SC 29621

MUSIC: Billy Fallaw, 106 Timber Ln Greenwood SC 28646

SEXTON: Jim Boyer, 904 Meadowcreek Dr Anderson SC 29621

NURSERY: Kathleen Reifenberger

NURSERY: Beverly Barnett

ANDERSON, ST. GEORGE'S

PO Box 2492, Anderson SC 29622

864-224-1104

<http://mypeoplepc.com/members/stgeorgee/stgeorgesepiscopalchurch>, stgeorgee@peoplepc.com

RECTOR: The Rev'd Wayman Henry

SR WARDEN: Andrew Massey, 4208 Six & Twenty Rd Williamston SC 29697

JR WARDEN: Bill Hamilton, 104 Slaton Court Anderson SC 29621

CLERK: Wanda Hicks, 117 Woodbridge Court Anderson SC 29621

BATESBURG, ST. PAUL'S

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

BOILING SPRINGS, ST. MARGARET'S

PO Box 160024 Boiling Springs SC 29316

864-578-3238

www.sstmargaretsonline.org, stmargarets2003@aol.com

INTERIM RECTOR: The Rev'd Roy Cole, III

SENIOR WARDEN: Dewey Michelin, 302 Shady Dr Spartanburg SC 29316

JUNIOR WARDEN: John Lively, 5134 Hwy 9 Inman SC 29316

CLERK: Sara Hamilton, 307 Bentley Ct Spartanburg SC 29303

TREASURER: Al Martin, 503 Windridge Cr Inman SC 29349

ADMINISTRATION: Angela Hutchins

CHRISTIAN ED: Doni Rhinehard

FINANCE: Dave Collins

MUSIC: Starr Bogan

YOUTH: Missy Ewing

CAMDEN, GRACE

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

CAYCE, ALL SAINTS'

1001 Twelfth St, Cayce SC 29033

803-796-5735

rbiega@aol.com

RECTOR: The Rev'd Richard A. Biega

SR WARDEN: Julie Onos, 228 Falcon Dr, Lexington SC 29073

JR WARDEN: Melton Priester, 109 Wayside Dr West Columbia SC 29170

CLERK: Delores Goodwin, 175 Karen Dr West Columbia SC 29170

TREASURER: Mara Ballard, 370 Sturkie Ln Gaston SC 29053
COMMUNICATIONS: Patricia Mikkell, 11 Chicorana Rd, West Columbia SC 29169
CHRISTIAN ED: Veronica Imel
MUSIC: Judy Priester
YOUTH: Candy Sanders

CHAPIN, ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

CHESTER, ST. MARK'S

P O. Box 41, Chester SC
shardaway@yorkplace.org
PRIEST-IN-CHARGE: The Rev'd Susan A Louttit Hardaway
SENIOR WARDEN: Alex Boyd
CLERK: Betty Young, 752 Skyline Dr. Chester SC 29706
TREASURER: Lily Boyd, PO Box 572 Chester SC 29706
CHRISTIAN ED: Betty Young, 752 Skyline Dr Chester SC 29706
MUSIC: Wilena Punt

CLEMSON, HOLY TRINITY

193 Old Greenville Hwy, Clemson SC 29631
864-654-5071
www.holytrinityclemson.org, htchurch@innova.net
RECTOR: The Rev'd Melvin Gray
RECTOR EMERITUS: The Rev'd Thomas C. Davis, Jr.
SR WARDEN: Boo Wilson, 213 Strawberry Lane Clemson SC 29631
JR WARDEN: Darrell Yardley, 430 N Garrett Street
CLERK: Rebecca Erwin, 108 Hazelwood Drive Clemson SC 29631
TREASURER: Don Garrett, 306 Monaco Circle SC 29631
COMMUNICATIONS: Karla Greeson, 305 D Bellmill Lane Walhalla SC 29691
CHRISTIAN ED: Carolyn Wheeler, 201 Augusta Rd Clemson SC 29631
FINANCE: Anita Edge, 119 Jones Ct Central SC 29630
YOUTH MINISTRY: Carolyn Wheeler, 201 Augusta Rd Clemson SC 29631
MUSIC: Wanda Campbell, 105 Carrie Lane Clemson SC 29631

CLINTON, ALL SAINTS'

505 Calvert Ave, Clinton SC 29325
864-833-1388
allsaintscanton@earthlink.net, www.allsaintscanton.org
RECTOR: The Rev'd Laura Q "Joye" Cantrell
SR WARDEN: Dr. Neal Prater, 801 Musgrove St, Clinton SC 29325
JR WARDEN: Brad Hughey, 207 Young Dr Clinton SC 29325
CLERK: Mrs. Harriet McKee, 201 E Walnut St Clinton SC 29325
TREASURER: Ms Meredith Holder, 600 Calvert Ave., Clinton SC 29325
MUSICIAN: Cindy Perry, 166 Devon Rd., Clinton SC 29325
CHRISTIAN ED: Candy Rains, 701 North Adair St Clinton SC 2935

COLUMBIA, ALL SOULS'

4645 Hardscrabble Rd, Columbia SC 29229
803-730-8186
les@allsoulsolumbia.com
MISSIONARY: Leslie Barker

TREASURER: Julie Price, 1115 Marion St Columbia SC 29201

COLUMBIA, CHURCH OF THE CROSS

7244 Patterson Rd, Columbia SC 29209

803-776-1864

LLOYDE@SC.RR.com

PRIEST-IN-CHARGE: James Lloyd Edwards

SR WARDEN: Bruce Kelly, 107 Willow Winds Dr Columbia SC 29210

JR WARDEN: Stan Lacy, 416 Princess St Columbia SC 29205

CLERK: Laura Hughes, 19 Penn Rd Hopkins SC 29061

TREASURER: George Anderson, 7619 Stephen St Columbia SC 29209

MUSIC: Jason & Yumi Tye

COLUMBIA, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD

1512 Blanding St, Columbia SC 29201

803-779-2960

gsepiscae@aol.com

RECTOR: The Rev'd James Fraser Lyon, IV

SR WARDEN: William Willoughby, 506 Killington Ct Columbia SC 29212

JR WARDEN: Stephen Amodio, 105 Kestrel Lane, Columbia SC 29063

CLERK: Yvonne Danford, 151 Mockingbird Dr Lexington SC 29073

TREASURER: Robert Muir, 1643 Willow Creek Dr, Columbia SC 29212

ADMINISTRATION: Lynne Muir, 1643 Willow Creek Dr Columbia SC 29212

CHRISTIAN ED: Marty Martin, 1428 Alpine Dr, West Columbia SC 29169

MUSIC: Dr. David Lowry

COLUMBIA, ST. DAVID'S

605 Polo Road, Columbia SC 29223-2905

803-739-9783

stdavids@ax52k.net, <http://www.stdavidscolumbia.com>

RECTOR: The Rev'd Robert Chiles

SR WARDEN: Margi Scotti, 1015 Majestic Cr Columbia SC 29223

JR WARDEN: Richard Miller, 35 Wood Lake Dr, Lugoff SC 29078

CLERK: Carol Fischbach, 204 Woodlands West Columbia SC 29229

TREASURER: John T. Wedeking, 420 Hogan's Run Columbia SC 29229

ADMINISTRATION: John T Wedeking, 420 Hogan's Run Columbia SC 29229

CHRISTIAN ED: Jacalyn Moore, 319 Brook Hollow Drive, Columbia SC 29229

MUSICIAN: Sarah Fletcher, 632 Bridegreek Dr, Columbia SC 29229

MUSICIAN: Sara Yates, 2816 Hickory Nut Lane, Columbia SC 29223

STEWARDSHIP: Ron Moore, 319 Brook Hollow Drive, Columbia SC 29229

YOUTH: Jacalyn Moore, 319 Brook Hollow Drive, Columbia SC 29229

SECRETARY: Karen Arthur

NURSERY: Robin August, 112 Flintwood Ct Columbia SC 29229

COLUMBIA, ST. JOHN'S

2827 Wheat Street Columbia SC 29205

803-799-4767

www.stjohnscolumbia.org, fletcher@stjohnscolumbia.org

RECTOR: The Rev'd J. Fletcher Montgomery

ASSOCIATE RECTOR: The Rev'd Mary Moore Roberson

DEACON: Sandra Rowe

SR WARDEN: David Williams

JR WARDEN: Rhett Hardy, 24 Woodhill Cr Columbia SC 29209
CLERK: Alice Adams, 4715 Cedar Springs Rd Columbia SC 29206
TREASURER: Rodger Stroup, 3401 Wilmont Ave., Columbia SC 29205
ADMINISTRATOR: Rachel B. Cross
CHRISTIAN ED: Sharon Smith
FINANCE: Barbara Catoe
MUSIC: Celia Bane
YOUTH: Joseph Smith

COLUMBIA, ST. LUKE'S

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

COLUMBIA, ST. MARTIN'S IN THE FIELDS

5220 Clemson Ave Columbia SC 29206

803-787-0392

stmartinsinthefields@eaertlink.net, www.stmartinsinthefields.com

RECTOR: The Rev'd Michael A. Bullock

SR WARDEN: Pat D'Anna, 100 Quinton Lance Columbia 29229

JR WARDEN: Neil Rashley

CLERK: Neil Rashley, 1501 Forest Trace Dr Columbia SC 29204

TREASURER: Warren Darby, 2400 Wilmot Ave Columbia SC 29205

ADMINISTRATOR: Maria Flake

CHRISTIAN ED: Sandy Morrison, 334 Autumn Cir Columbia SC 29206

FINANCE: Cathy Kelley, 124 Char Oak Dr Columbia SC 29212

MUSIC: English Morris, 93 Miles Rd Columbia SC 29223

YOUTH: Adam Dawkins, 2810 Grace St Columbia SC 29201

COMMUNITY LIFE: Frank Schmeiding

COLUMBIA, ST. MARY'S

115 Tram Rd, Columbia SC 29210

803-798-2776

churchoffice@stmarysepiscopalchurch.org, www.saintmarysepiscopalchurch.org

RECTOR: The Rev'd J Blaney Pridgen III

ASSISTING PRIEST: The Rev'd C. Christopher Clements

DEACON: The Rev'd Dorothy Hazel

SR WARDEN: Larry Nichols, 111 Duck Pointe Ln Chapin SC 29036

JR WARDEN: Steve Hirsch, 19 Persimmon Wood Ct Irmo SC 29063

CLERK: Marlise Guillerault, 1747 Willow Creek Dr Columbia SC 29212

TREASURER: John Ritner, 212 Tolson Lane Columbia SC 29212

ADMINISTRATOR: Dorothy Hazel, 546 Woodland Hills West Columbia SC 29210

COMMUNICATIONS: Marlis Guillerault, 1747 Willow Creek Ln Columbia SC 29210

CHRISTIAN ED: Daniel Burbage,

FINANCE: Cathy Kelley

MUSIC: Frank Ballard

NEWSLETTER EDITOR: Jerva Applegate

COLUMBIA, ST MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS'

6408 Bridgewood Road, Columbia SC 29206-2198

803-782-8080

warinhev@bellsouth.net

RECTOR: The Rev'd Dr Philip H. Whitehead

SR WARDEN: Jackie B. Evans, 3 Coronet Dr Columbia SC 29206

JR WARDEN: Crosby L. Adams, 6018 Crabtree Rd Columbia SC 29206
CLERK: Barbara Buckley, 7928 Exeter Lane, Columbia SC 29223
TREASURER: Nancy Wrenn, 4611 Trenholm Rd Columbia SC 29206
ADMINISTRATION: Jan Thomas, 222 Winslow Way Columbia SC 29229
CHRISTIAN ED: Jean White, 5 Grist Mill Ct Columbia SC 29223
FINANCE: Laura Smith
MUSIC: Marilyn Wheeler
CHILD DEVELOPMENT: Jean White
COMMUNICATIONS: Margaret Sprott, 3011 Stepp Dr Columbia SC 29204

COLUMBIA, ST. TIMOTHY'S

900 Calhoun St, Columbia SC 29201

803-765-1519

www.st-tims.com

RECTOR: The Rev'd David E Bridgforth

SR WARDEN: James Fanning, 3020 Trenholm Rd,#133 Columbia SC 29204

JR WARDEN: Todd Copeland, 2938 Bachman Rd Gaston SC 29053

CLERK: Nancy Hines, 787 Trenholm Rd Columbia SC 29206

TREASURER: Robert Chestnut, 312 Yarmouth Dr Columbia SC 29210

MUSICIAN: Elaine Sandberg, 542 Brookshire Dr Columbia SC 29210

CHRISTIAN ED: Kris Copeland, 2938 Bachman Rd Gaston SC 29053

COLUMBIA, TRINITY CATHEDRAL PARISH

1100 Sumter Street, Columbia SC 29201

803-771-7300

www.trinityepiscopalcathedral.org

DEAN: The Very Rev'd Philip C. Linder

SUBDEAN: The Rev'd Canon Charles M. Davis, Jr.

CANON FOR MISSION: The Rev'd Canon Michael R. Sullivan

CANON ASSOCIATE: The Rev'd Robert G. Riegel

SENIOR WARDEN: Frank B. B. Knowlton, 2121 Shady Lane, Columbia SC 29206

JUNIOR WARDEN: E. Cantey Haile, Jr., 1345 Sinkler Rd, Columbia SC 29206

CLERK: Ann Pilat, 230 White Falls Dr., Columbia SC 29212

TREASURER: James E. Smith, 312 St. James St., Columbia SC 29205

ADMINISTRATION: W. Thomas Vernon, 2511 Wilmot Ave., Columbia SC 29205

COMMUNICATIONS: Allison G. Lee, 646 S. Holly St., Columbia SC 29205

FINANCE: Vickie B. Hanks, 153 Frye Rd., Lexington SC 29072

MUSIC: Jared C. Johnson, 1909 Greene St., Columbia SC

YOUTH MINISTRY: Roger W. Hutchison, 608 Plantation Point Dr., Elgin SC 29045

EASLEY, ST. MICHAEL'S

1200 Powersville Rd Easley SC 29642

864-859-6296

smec@att.net

INTERIM RECTOR: The Rev'd Will Thompson

SR WARDEN: Bill Walsh, 106 Bridgewater Dr Easley SC 29642

CLERK: April Morris, 104 Arlington Ave Easley SC 29640

TREASURER: Cary Burgin, 104 Willow Ct Easley SC 29642

ADMINISTRATION: Ginny Cunningham

MUSIC: Nancy Owens

EASTOVER, ST. THOMAS

PO Box 614 Eastover SC 29044

PRIEST-IN-CHARGE: The Rev'd Clyde L. Ireland

DEACON: The Rev'd Judy Ewing

SR WARDEN: Ralph House, 105 Sonoma Drive, Hopkins SC 29061

JR WARDEN: Calvin Woodard Sr, 3180 McCord Ferry Rd, Eastover SC 29044

TREASURER: Helen Duckett, 4005 Webb Court, Columbia SC 29204

EDGEFIELD, IRENTON, RIDGE SPRING; CHURCH OF THE RIDGE

PO Box 155 Johnston SC 29832

tarboxje@bellsouth.net

VICAR: The Rev'd Janet E. Tarbox

SR WARDEN: Sarah B. Schwarz, P. O. Box 116 Monetta SC 29105-0116

JR WARDEN: Cynthia Vann, 224 Vann Rd Irenton SC 29847

CLERK: Carol Rhoads 301 Columbia Rd, Edgefield SC 29824

TREASURER: Jerrold Watson, P O Box 423 Ridge Spring SC 29129-0423

CHRISTIAN ED:

MUSIC: Peggy Ann Moss, 406 Church St Trenton SC 29847

FORI MILL, ST. PAUL'S

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

GAFFNEY, CHURCH OF THE INCARNATION

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

GLENN SPRINGS, CALVARY

3685 Glenn Springs Rd, Hwy 150 Pauline, Glenn Springs

864-582-3952

frlong21@charter.net

VICAR: The Rev'd Robert H Long

SR WARDEN: Claude S. Finney, Jr., 305 Quinn Rd Pauline SC 29374

JR WARDEN: Robin A. Brown, 1275 Kilgore Bridge Rd Woodruff SC 29388

CLERK: Sidney Shands, 5408 Highway 215 Pauline SC 29374

TREASURER: Shirley Peake, 4060 Glenn Springs Rd Pauline SC

ADMINISTRATION: Susan Cherry, 2911 Glenn Springs Rd Spartanburg SC 29302

COMMUNICATIONS: Carolyn MacIntosh, 1041 Old Hills Bridge Rd Pauline SC 29374

CHRISTIAN ED: Shirley Peake, 4060 Glenn Springs Rd Pauline SC 29374

FINANCE: Claude S. Finney, 305 Quinn Rd Pauline SC 29374

MUSIC: Etta Mae Jenkins, PO Box 14 Pauline SC 29374

YOUTH: The Rev'd Robert H Long

GRANITEVILLE, ST PAUL'S

PO Box 276, Graniteville SC 29829

803-663-3407

stpaulgvl@msn.com

RECTOR: The Rev'd Douglas A. Puckett

SR WARDEN: William Whittle, 3206 Yemassee St., Aiken Sc 29801

JR WARDEN: Otis Melton, 606 Laurel Dr Graniteville SC 29829

CLERK: Martha Melton, 117 Sugar Hill Drive Graniteville SC 29829

TREASURER: Steve Petersen, 10 Burkett Drive, Graniteville SC 29824

AMINISTRATION: Robert L. Ivey, Jr., RFD 1, Box 88HI Graniteville SC 29829

MUSIC: Linda Puckett, PO Box 323 Graniteville SC 29829

GREAT FALLS, ST. PETER'S
NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

GREENVILLE, CHRIST

10 N Church St Greenville SC 29601-2864

864-271-8773

www.christchurchgreenville.org

RECTOR: The Rev'd Dr. Robert S. Dannals

ASSOCIATE FOR DISCIPLESHIP: The Rev'd Christopher S. Ditzenberger

ASSOCIATE FOR PASTORAL CARE: The Rev'd Robert A. Horowitz

ASSOCIATE FOR MISSION AND OUTEACH: The Rev'd Carolyn West

SR WARDEN: O. Perry Earle III, 1405 Coachman Dr Fountain Inn SC 29644

JR WARDEN: Milton Bates, 133 Sun Meadow Rd., Greer SC 29650

CLERK: Carolyn W McColl, 14 Woodland Way Cr Greenville SC 29601

TREASURER: Richard Ingram, 142 Marshall Bridge Dr, Greenville SC 29605

ADMINISTRATION: James C. Scott, Jr

COMMUNICATIONS: Christina Laurel

CHRISTIAN ED: The Rev'd Christopher Ditzenberger

FINANCE: Matthew Bostick

MUSICIAN: John E. Gilbert

YOUTH: M. Graham Proffitt, IV

HEADMASTER: Dr. Leland Cox, 245 Cavalier Drive Greenville SC 29607

DIRECTOR, LOWER SCHOOL: Denise Pearsall

DIRECTOR, CCES PRESCHOOL: Heather Meadors

GREENVILLE, CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER

PO Box 9398 Greenville SC 29604

864-277-4562

rnorman@churchoftheredeemer.com, www.churchoftheredeemer.com

RECTOR: The Rev'd Richard Norman

DEACON: Carolee S. Quinn

SR WARDEN: Julie Clark, 4 Bergamot Ct Taylors SC 29687

JR WARDEN: Ben Urueta, 5929 Mountain View Rd Taylors SC 29687

CLERK: Cindy H. Parrott, 205 Ridgecrest Dr Greenville SC 29609

TREASURER: William Johnson, 220 East Shallowstone Rd, Greer SC 29650

ADMINISTRATION: Sue Lockwood

COMMUNICATIONS: Billy Witbeck

FINANCE: Mrs Manly Summerfield

MUSIC: Dr. Linda Dzuris 5 Crystal Springs Rd #316 Greenville SC 29615

YOUTH: Kellie Wilson, 311 Ikes Rd, Taylors SC 29687

GREENVILLE, ST. ANDREW'S

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

GREENVILLE, ST. FRANCIS

506 Edwards Rd Greenville SC 29615

864-244-4552

www.stfrancischurch.net, mherman@bellsouth.net

RECTOR: The Rev'd Kathryn Tiede Hottinger

SR WARDEN: Bobby Dobson, 1207 Pelham Rd Greenville SC 29615

JR WARDEN: Dave Benham, 4800 Appletree Ct Greenville SC 29615

CLERK: Marilyn Herman, 10 Woodleigh Dr Taylors SC 29687

TREASURER: Donna Jones, 100 Idonia Ave, Taylors SC 2968
ADMINISTRATION: Marilyn Herman, 10 Woodleigh Dr Taylors SC 29687

GREENVILLE, ST. JAMES

301 Piney Mountain Rd Greenville SC 29609-3035

864-244-6358

RECTOR: The Rev'd Timothy Dombek

ASSISTANT: The Rev'd Sally Parrott

SR WARDEN: Wright Penn, 225 Whittlin Way Taylors SC 29687

JR WARDEN: Skip Armstrong, 4 Bromsgrove Dr Greenville SC 29609

CLERK: Dena Veazey, 23 Starsdale Cr Greenville SC 29609

TREASURER: Ben Waddell, 1303 Pelham Rd Greenville SC 29615

ADMINISTRATION: Dena Veazey, 23 Starsdale Cr Greenville SC 29609

COMMUNICATIONS: Bill Allen, 110 Sneed Dr Taylors SC 29687

CHRISTIAN ED: The Rev'd Sally Parrott

FINANCE: Kathy Walsh

MUSIC: Karen Eshelman, Albert Blackwell

STEWARDSHIP: Frank O' Brien, 106 Hiawatha Dr Greenville SC 29615

YOUTH: Laura Lipscomb, 1 Nolan Rd Travelers Rest SC 29690

GREENVILLE, ST. PETER'S

PO Box 25817 Greenville SC 29616

864-268-7280

stpetersepis@aol.com, www.stpetersgreenville.com

RECTOR: The Rev'd D. Eric Schnauffer

SR WARDEN: Beck Sullivan, 305 Ivystone Dr Greenville SC 29615

JR WARDEN: David Leaphart, 106 Trenton Ln Greer SC 29650

CLERK: William Hemphill, 14 Misty Oaks Dr Greer SC 29650

TREASURER: Frank Walker, 22 Windmill Way Greenville SC 29615

ADMINISTRATION: Nancy Durham, 105 Durand Ct Greer SC 29650

MUSIC: Craig Piepho, 11 Hillrose Ave Greenville SC 29609

GREENVILLE, ST. PHILIP'S

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

GREENWOOD, RESURRECTION

PO Box 3283 Greenwood SC 29648

864-223-3296

www.episcopalgreenwood.org, cor@episcopalgreenwood.org

RECTOR: The Rev'd Peter W. Hawes

DEACON: The Rev'd Timothy Ervolina

SR WARDEN: Joe Fennell, 139 Highland Dr Greenwood SC 29649

JR WARDEN: John Cobb, 103 Northgate St Greenwood SC 29649

CLERK: Jean Shirley, 207 Evergreen Dr Greenwood SC 29649

TREASURER: Allen Hughes 606 Watford Ave Greenwood SC 29649

ADMINISTRATOR: Linda Converse, 1502 Morgan Rd, Hodges SC 29653

COMUNICATIONS: Linda Converse, 1502 Morgan Rd Hodges SC 29653

CHRISTIAN ED: Elizabeth Wingard

FINANCE: Linda Converse, 1502 Morgan Rd Hodges SC 29653

MUSICIAN: Donna Brooks

YOUTH: Norm Fawcett, 106 Windjammer Greenwood SC 29646

SECRETARY: Linda Converse

GREER, GOOD SHEPHERD

PO Box 1408 Greer SC 29652

864-877-2330

www.goodshepherdgreer.org, patimary@charter.net

RECTOR: The Rev'd Pati Mary Andrews

SR WARDEN: Heather Smith, 306 E Celestial Drive Greer SC 29651

JR WARDEN: David Doscher, 129 Pinewood Dr Greer SC 29651

CLERK: Sarah Odom, 305 Pink Dill Mill Rd Greer SC 29651

TREASURER: Karl Moore, 8 Fair Cliff Ct Landrum SC 29356

ADMINISTRATION: Tom Faulkner, 119 Blue Water Tr Taylors SC 29687

CHRISTIAN ED: Grayson Marpes, 405 Copper Ct Greer SC 29651

FINANCE: Karl Moore, 8 Fair Cliff Ct Landrum SC 29356

MUSIC: David Phillips, 116 Robert Daniel Pl Lyman SC 29365

STEWARDSHIP: Heather Smith, 306 E Celestial Dr Greer SC 29651

HOPKINS, ST. JOHN'S

1100 Elm Savannah Rd Hopkins SC 29061

803-776-9292

edtracey47@cs.com, www.stjohnscongarree.org

RECTOR: The Rev'd Edward J. Tracey

SR WARDEN: Jim Fowles, 140 Yelton Rd Eastover SC 29044

JR WARDEN: John Davis 225 Adams Hayne Rd Eastover SC 29044

CLERK: Stan Rogan, 6415 Gillcreek Rd, Columbia SC 29206

TREASURER: Anne Lott 6017 Hampton Leas Lane Columbia SC 29209

ADMINISTRATION: Nancy Lewis, 1268 Lorenzo Davis Rd Eastover SC 29044

CHRISTIAN ED: Thom Neal, 630 Galway Ln Columbia SC 29209

FINANCE: Stephen Arscott, 2720 Fenimore Dr Sumter SC 29150

MUSIC: Sarah Moore, 131 South Saluda Ave Columbia SC 29205

STEWARDSHIP: Thom Neal, 630 Galway Ln Columbia SC 29209

IRMO, ST. SIMON AND ST. JUDE

1110 Kinley Rd Irmo SC 29063

803-732-2724

SSSJEpis@aol.com

SR WARDEN: Ernest van Horn, 318 Brickling Rd Irmo SC 29063

JR WARDEN: Robert Parrott, 1832 Woodvalley Dr Columbia SC 29212

CLERK: Cai Armstrong, 103 West Ashford Way Irmo SC 29063

TREASURER: Peggy Gurley, 107 Walnut Ln Columbia SC 29212

ADMINISTRATION: Carol Buck, 325 Lambeth Ct Columbia SC 29210

COMMUNICATIONS: Robert Parrott, 1832 Woodvalley Dr Columbia SC 29212

CHRISTIAN ED: Martha Zion, PO Box 448 Irmo SC 29063

FINANCE: Gary Shelton, 1919 Cedarbrook Columbia SC 29212

MUSIC: Sandra J. Teel, PO Box 448, Irmo, SC 29063

YOUTH: Martha Zion, P O. Box 448, Irmo SC 29063

JENKINSVILLE, ST. BARNABAS

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

LANCASTER, CHRIST CHURCH

PO Box 488 Lancaster SC 29721-0488

www.christchurchlancaster.com, sachsofelgin@comporium.net (Stuart Sachs)

RECTOR: The Rev'd William H. Walters
SR WARDEN: Chris Smith, 1268 Trailstream Dr Lancaster SC 29720
JR WARDEN: John Riemann, 2066 Havenwood Dr Lancaster SC 29720
CLERK: Gayle Smith, 1268 Trailstream Dr Lancaster SC 29720
TREASURER: Terry Campbell, 1946 Havenwood Dr Lancaster SC 29720
MUSIC: Dana Lee Walters, 1109 Woodmont Dr Lancaster SC 29720

LAURENS, CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY

225 West Main St Laurens SC 29360
864-984-7000

epiphany@backroads.net

RECTOR: The Rev'd Jeffrey Meadowcroft
SR WARDEN: Hal Milam, 116 Red Tip Ln Laurens SC 29360
JR WARDEN: Steve Wakeland PO Box 294 Laurens SC 29360
CLERK: Gail Azain, 302 Sweetgrass St Laurens SC 29360
TREASURER: George Love, 713 West Main St Laurens SC 29360
MUSIC: Randy Traynham, 3410 Lakeview Laurens SC 29360

LEXINGTON, ST. ALBAN'S

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

NEWBERRY, ST. LUKE'S

1605 Main St Newberry SC 29108
803-276-4891

www.stlukesnewberry.org, davides@bellsouth.net

RECTOR: The Rev'd David E Stewart
SR WARDEN: David Wiseman, 2104 Woodland Way Newberry SC 29108
JR WARDEN: Bill Orne, 1152 Crosshill Lane Newberry SC 29108
CLERK: Stephanie Senn,
TREASURER: Dave Carvey, 1248 Hunt St., Newberry SC 29108
COMMUNICATIONS: Dennis Lowe, 1207 Calhoun St., Newberry SC 29108
CHRISTIAN ED:
FINANCE:
MUSIC: John Wagner, 905 Amelia, Newberry SC 29108
STEWARDSHIP: David Wiseman
YOUTH: Sandy Steffen
WEBMASTER: Dennis Lowe

NORTH AUGUSTIA, ALL SAINTS'

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

NORTH AUGUSTIA, ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S

471 West Martintown Rd North Augusta SC 29841
803-279-4622

www.saintbart.org, church@saintbart.org

RECTOR: The Rev'd David F.O. Thompson
SR WARDEN: Tom Kotti, 216 Old Mill Rd Martinez GA 30907
JR WARDEN: Gene Helmich, 1005 Lake Ave North Augusta SC 29841
CLERK: Georgia Jopling, 1917 Bunting Rd North Augusta SC 29841
TREASURER: Helen Scott, 1814 Robinson Dr Ct B North Augusta SC 29841
ADMINISTRATION: Marianna Simmons
CHRISTIAN ED: Terrie Lehi

FINANCE: Theresa Thirkell, 277 Osprey Cr North Augusta SC 29841
MUSIC: David Neches
YOUTH: Sandi Lorch
NURSERY: Denise Thompson James

NORTH AUGUSTIA, ST. JOHN'S

920 Clearwater Rd North Augusta SC 29860
803-593-5662
stjohnsc@bellsouth.net
VICAR: The Rev'd Robert M Hartley
SR WARDEN: Carol Reddic, 3021 Country Club Hills Dr North Augusta SC 29860
JR WARDEN: Homer Hallman, 290 Mill Branch Way North Augusta SC 29860
CLERK: Virginia Folk, 104 Terrace Rd North Augusta SC 29841
TREASURER: Ginger Hackett, 342A Blanchard Rd North Augusta SC 29841
MUSIC: Vivian Vaiden, 117 Palmer Ct Evans GA 30809

RIDGE SPRING, GRACE CHURCH

SEE EDGEFIELD, CHURCH OF THE RIDGE

RIDGEWAY, ST. STEPHENS

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

ROCK HILL, CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR

144 Caldwell St Rock Hill SC 29730
803-327-1131
info@oursaviuorrockhill.org, www.oursaviourrockhill.org
RECTOR: The Rev'd Dr. Charles S. Foss
PRIEST ASSISTANT: The Rev'd Robert B. Dunbar
HONORARY PRIEST ASSISTANT: The Rev'd Dr. Joe Dan Mills
DEACON: The Rev'd C. Al Boland
SR WARDEN: Manning M. Kimmel, IV, PO Box 36801 Rock Hill SC 29732
JR WARDEN: David M. Rodgers, 764 Eden Terrace Blvd Rock Hill SC 29730
CLERK: Deidre Landis, 3221 Hitching Post Lane, Rock Hill SC 29732
TREASURER: Charles M. Redfern, III, 208 College Ave Rock Hill SC 29730
STEWARDSHIP: Hulie B. Ratterree, 3247 Indian Rock Rd Rock Hill SC 29732
ADMINISTRATION: Karen Rogers
COMMUNICATIONS: Kati Stringer, 1520 Riverview Rd Rock Hill SC 29732
CHRISTIAN ED: Elaine Cryderman
FINANCE: Arleen Babinski
MUSIC: Virginia Moe
DAY SCHOOL DIRECTOR: Diane Baker

ROCK HILL, ST. MATTHIAS

535 Hollis Lakes Rd Rock Hill SC 29732
803-981-5334
stmatthiaschurchrockhill.org
VICAR: The Rev'd James C. Blanton, Jr.
SR WARDEN: Tim Stallard, 1545 McConnells Hwy Rock Hill SC 29732
JR WARDEN: Gene Meyer, 525 Reservation Rd Rock Hill SC 29730
CLERK: Beth Johns, 224 Greenbay Dr Rock Hill SC 29732
TREASURER: Linda Sutton, 1313 Pinecrest Dr Rock Hill SC 29732
ADMINISTRATION: Janice Gregory, 1035 Princeton Rd Rock Hill SC 29730

CHRISTIAN ED: Nancy Nicosia, 2283 Ulverston Dr Rock Hill SC 29732
FINANCE: Janice Gregory, 1035 Princeton Rd Rock Hill SC 29730
MUSIC: Beth Johns, 224 Greenbay Dr Rock Hill SC 29732

SENECA, CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION

214 Northampton Rd Seneca SC 29672
864-882-2006

ascension@statecom.net, www.ascension-seneca.org

RECTOR: The Rev'd James R. Neill III

SR WARDEN: Robert Lewis, 14 Plainsail Ct Salem SC 29676

JR WARDEN: Robert Wilson, PO Box 30, 112 Wildwood Trail Tomassee SC 29686

CLERK: Sally Gravino, PO Box 23 Mountain Rest SC 29664

TREASURER: Peter Cooke, 8 Marina Village Way Salem SC 29676

ADMINISTRATOR: Margaret Christopher

CHRISTIAN ED: Robert Andrews

FINANCE: Peter Cooke

MUSIC: Cynthia Spejewski, 350 East Lakeshore Dr Fairplay SC 29643

SIMPSONVILLE, HOLY CROSS

SPARTANBURG, CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

141 Advent St Spartanburg SC 29302
864-585-2268

www.churchofadvent.org, mmills@churchofadvent.org

RECTOR: The Rev'd Dr Clay H Turner

ASSOCIATE RECTOR: The Rev'd Marilyn Sanders

PARISH MISSIONER: The Rev'd Donald E Chapman

SR WARDEN: Thomas E. Smith, 611 Perrin Dr Spartanburg SC 29307

JR WARDEN: Reddick B. Still, IV, 115 Bagwell Farm Rd Spartanburg SC 29302

CLERK: Ekky Foss, 571 Boyd St Spartanburg SC 29302

TREASURER: Bruce Schwartz, 275 Fairlane Dr, Spartanburg SC 29307

ADMINISTRATION: Ann Harken

CHRISTIAN ED: Christine Wood Lynn, 124 Greenbriar Rd Spartanburg SC 29302

FINANCE: Laura Koman, 208 Matheu Rd Inman SC 29349

MUSIC: Brennan Szafron, 200 Heywood Ave Apt 1908 Spartanburg SC 29307

YOUTH: Abigail White, 400 Mills Ave Spartanburg SC 29302

DIRECTOR, ADVENT CHILDREN'S CENTER: Kathleen A. Borowski

SPARTANBURG, CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY

PO Box 726 Spartanburg SC 29304
864-585-3952

Frlong21@charter.net

RECTOR: The Rev'd Robert H Long

SR WARDEN: Charles Ragin, 231 Indian Wells Dr Spartanburg SC 29306

JR WARDEN: Thomas Middleton, 170 Leawood Dr Spartanburg SC 29302

CLERK: Twelvia Davis, 41 Shady Ln Spartanburg SC 29302

TREASURER: Marie Moore, 4 Lynwood Dr Spartanburg SC 29302

ADMINISTRATION: Jane B. Spann, 104 Cameron Dr Spartanburg SC 29301

COMMUNICATION: Walter Wofford, 270 High St Spartanburg SC 29301

FINANCE: Charles Ragin, 231 Indian Wells Dr Spartanburg SC 29306

MUSICIAN: Etta Mae Jenkins, PO Box 14 Pauline SC 29374

YOUTH: The Rev'd Robert H Long

SPARTANBURG, ST. CHRISTOPHER'S

400 Dupre Dr Spartanburg SC 29307

864-585-2858

www.stchrisonline.org, stchristophers@teleplex.net

RECTOR: The Rev'd George N Gray

SR WARDEN: Gus Metz, 108 Lockwood St Spartanburg SC 29307

JR WARDEN: York Feitel, 125 Winfield Drive Spartanburg SC 29307

CLERK: Jane Johnson, 111 St James Dr Spartanburg SC 29301

TREASURER: Jennifer Evans, 98 Maxton St Spartanburg SC 29302

ADMINISTRATION: Jeanette Shafer, 462 Forest Run Dr Spartanburg SC 29301

COMMUNICATIONS: Michael Coan, 224 Pineville Rd Spartanburg SC 29307

FINANCE: Roberta Gentry, PO Box 6648 Spartanburg SC 29304

CHRISTIAN ED: Judy Stansell

MUSIC: Pat Hibbard, 123 Birch Grove Spartanburg SC 29307

YOUTH: Kelly Shafer, 462 Forest Run Spartanburg SC

SPARTANBURG, ST. MATTHEW'S

NO INFORMATION SUBMITTED

IRENTON, CHURCH OF THE RIDGE

SEE EDGEFIELD, CHURCH OF THE RIDGE

UNION, CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY

PO Box 456 Union SC 29379

864-427-8610

egmeeks@aol.com

PRIEST-IN-CHARGE: The Rev'd Edward Meeks

SR WARDEN: Earle Ralph, 106 Beechtree Pl Union SC 29379

JR WARDEN: Jeff Martin, 710 N Pinckney St Union SC 29379

CLERK: Caroline Barger, 2654 Cross Keys Way Union SC 29379

TREASURER: John Baarcke, 110 Sunset Drive Union SC 29379

WINNSBORO, ST JOHN'S

301 West Liberty St Winnsboro SC 29180

803-635-4398

nphuntley@chestertel.com

RECTOR: The Rev'd Preston B. Huntley, Jr

SR WARDEN: Stephen Brakefield, 214 West High St Winnsboro SC 29180

JR WARDEN: Harold Jones, 102 Locust Circle Winnsboro SC 29180

CLERK: Debra Stidham, 200 Cathcart Cr Winnsboro SC 29180

TREASURER: John V Nicholson, 219 Tuckahoe Rd Ridgeway SC 29130

ADMINISTRATION: Stephen Brakefield

COMMUNICATIONS: Beth Gaddy

CHRISTIAN ED: Debra Stidham

FINANCE: Walter Deierlein

MUSIC: Ellen Nicholson

YOUTH: Fran Miller

YORK, CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD

PO Box 437 York SC 29745

803-684-4021

goodshep@cetlink.net

RECTOR: The Rev'd Donald A Lowery
PRIEST ASSOCIATE: The Rev'd Edward Meeks
SR WARDEN: Jill Neff, 465 Bratton Avenue York SC 29745
JR WARDEN: Pickens Freeman, 5512 Crowders Cove Ln Lake Wylie SC 29710
CLERK: Craig Wilkerson, 5 Hillcrest Dr York SC 29745
TREASURER: Randy Neff, 401 Bratton Ave York SC 29745
ADMINISTRATION: Sherry Ramsey
COMMUNICATIONS: Sherry Ramsey
CHRISTIAN ED: Jane Caldwell, 208 N Congress St York SC 29745
FINANCE: Tom Burton, 2204 Duck Cove Lane York SC 29745
MUSIC: Steven Aycock
YOUTH: Jane Caldwell

Official Actions of Diocesan Executive Council 2004

January 2004

Motions Passed:

- The housing allowances for clergy compensated under the Diocesan Statement of Mission be accepted
- That the Bishop White Society procure Prayer Books and Hymnals for the Bishop Gravatt Center
- That DEC require a parish/mission to pay clergy health insurance premiums when the parish/mission does not pay its Episcopal pledge sufficient to at least cover the amount of their clergy's premium
- For the Statement of Mission income line items are revised so that they reflect the estimates regarding parish/mission pledge payments for 2003.
- The fund for health insurance be designated to the reserve fund and that any excess income remaining in the Statement of Mission be added to the National Church line item for the 2004 Statement of Mission.
- Any line item ministry that has 100% of its asking in reserve be zeroed from the Statement of Mission for 2004 be for reasons of financial hardships in this fiscal year

February 2004

Motion Passed:

- For the Commission on Young Adult Ministries to change their long term goals, wishing to express them more concretely.

Action:

- Adoption of the 2004 Statement of Mission.

March 2004

Motions Passed:

- To thank Walter Keenan for giving the proceeds from a sale of property off Farrow Road to the Diocese
- To tithe the surplus from the property under contract to the National Church.
- Recommendation from the Commission on Ministry that a letter stating diocesan sabbatical and clergy compensation policy be signed by the DEC chair and Bishop Henderson and be sent to clergy, vestries and mission committees with the policy attached.
- That DEC support the decision of the Gravatt Board of Managers to build a new facility at Gravatt, rather than repair the remains of the existing building, Cullum Hall.

Action:

- An Investment Policy Statement was passed

April 2004

Motions Passed:

- Amended the Statement of Mission timeline for items related to the Episcopal pledge.
- To package an audit brochure for the Bishop to use at his annual visitations

Action:

- Accepted the Spending Policy Regarding Statement of Mission Funds presented by the Coordinating Commission on Finance

May 2004

No Meeting

June 2004

Motions Passed:

- To accept a \$100,000 grant request from St. Augustine of Canterbury, Aiken.
- To accept a resolution from All Souls', Columbia for DEC to fund \$350,000 and for \$615,000 to be borrowed in the name of All Souls'.

July 2004

No Meeting

August 2004

Motions Passed:

- For the President, Treasurer, and Chancellor to take all actions necessary for the construction of All Souls' Mission, Columbia.
- For Mrs Leslie Buzzell to be authorized to act as Assistant Treasurer of the Diocese.

Action:

- Adopted a report from Total Ministry regarding compensation for clergy.

September 2004

Motions Passed:

- Setting the Episcopal Pledge at 17.5% and asking all congregations to participate fully pledging to a balanced budget
- That retiring DEC members constitute the nominating committee for next year's convention
- That DEC authorize a letter asking that any expenses that could be eliminated from the 2004 calendar year

October 2004

- No Motions Passed

November 2004

Motions Passed

- To send a note to Heathwood Hall Episcopal School congratulating them on their state championship in football.

December 2004

Motions Passed:

- To title the Long Range Plan the Mission Action Plan
- To divide the annual diocesan convention into two parts: provide the Leadership Conference in May and conduct convention business in October

**EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF
UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2004 AND 2003**

**EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF
UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA**

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

INDEX

DECEMBER 31, 2004 AND 2003

	PAGE
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION	2
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES	3-4
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS	5
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	6-13

McGregor & COMPANY^{LLP}

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS | SINCE 1930

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

SOUTH CAROLINA ASSOCIATION OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PARTNERS		ASSOCIATES			
C.C. McGregor, CPA 1906-1968	W.C. Stevenson, CPA B.T. Kight, CPA G.D. Skipper, CPA L.R. Leaphart, Jr, CPA M.J. Binnicker, CPA	W.W. Francis, CPA D.L. Richardson, CPA E.C. Inabinet, CPA J.T. Carpenter, CPA S.S. Luoma, CPA	T.M. McCall, CPA H.D. Brown, Jr, CPA L.B. Salley, CPA D.R. Humphries, CPA V.K. Laroche, CPA G.N. Mundy, CPA D.K. Strickland, CPA J.P. McGuire, CPA	L.H. Kelly, CPA M.L. Layman, CPA L.A. Foley, CPA P.A. Betette Jr, CPA	K.B. Gunter, CPA S. Wo, CPA

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Executive Council
Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina
Columbia, South Carolina

We have audited the accompanying statements of financial position of The Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina as of December 31, 2004 and 2003, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Organization's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina as of December 31, 2004 and 2003, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

McGregor & Company, LLP

Columbia, South Carolina
May 20, 2005

COLUMBIA
3830 Forest Drive
Post Office Box 135
Columbia, SC 29202
(803) 787-0003
fax (803) 787-2299

BARNWELL
(803) 259-1163
fax (803) 259-5469

ORANGEBURG
(803) 536-1015
fax (803) 536-1020

www.mcgregorcpa.com

EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF
UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

DECEMBER 31, 2004 AND 2003

Assets	2004	2003
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 711,097	\$ 598,369
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Temporarily Restricted	142,500	64,966
Other Receivables	206,698	200,735
Interest Receivable	12,759	-
Due from Related Party	51,238	52,047
Prepaid Expenses and Other	9,024	17,109
Investments	3,634,360	4,496,237
Other Assets	1,400	-
Construction in Progress	736,937	-
Property and Equipment, Net	2,204,842	2,339,144
Total Assets	7,710,855	7,768,607
Liabilities and Net Assets		
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	42,921	103,413
Deposits	33,295	29,556
Construction Loan Payable	390,702	-
Total Liabilities	466,918	132,969
Net Assets		
Unrestricted Board Designated	-	1,835
Unrestricted Undesignated	4,638,830	5,139,816
Unrestricted	4,638,830	5,141,651
Temporarily Restricted	2,301,381	2,191,346
Permanently Restricted	303,726	302,641
Total Net Assets	7,243,937	7,635,638
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	7,710,855	7,768,607

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF
UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2004

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Revenues, Gains and Other Support				
Pledges	\$ 2,469,716			\$ 2,469,716
Gifts and Contributions	87,408	\$ 293,315		380,723
Bishop Gravatt Center Program Fees	430,435			430,435
Other Program Fees	44,547			44,547
Interest Income	84,441	63,054	\$ 192	147,687
Miscellaneous Income	32,246			32,246
Net Assets Released from Restrictions				
Satisfaction of Purpose Restrictions	420,435	(420,435)		-
Total Revenues, Gains and Other Support	3,569,228	(64,066)	192	3,505,354
Expenses				
Mission and Ministry	2,530,065			2,530,065
Management and General	1,601,178			1,601,178
Total Expenses	4,131,243	-	-	4,131,243
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	(562,015)	(64,066)	192	(625,889)
Gain (Loss) on Investments	59,194	144,721	893	204,808
Total Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	(502,821)	80,655	1,085	(421,081)
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	5,141,651	2,191,346	302,641	7,635,638
Prior Period Adjustment		29,380		29,380
Net Assets, End of Year	4,638,830	2,301,381	303,726	7,243,937

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF
UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2003

	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Revenues, Gains and Other Support				
Pledges	\$ 2,993,594			\$ 2,993,594
Gifts and Contributions	178,665	\$ 379,631		558,296
Bishop Gravatt Center Program Fees	489,662			489,662
Other Program Fees	57,632			57,632
Interest Income	58,766	56,683	\$ 174	115,623
Miscellaneous Income	2,812			2,812
Net Assets Released from Restrictions Satisfaction of Purpose Restrictions	404,341	(404,341)		-
Total Revenues, Gains and Other Support	4,185,472	31,973	174	4,217,619
Expenses				
Mission and Ministry	2,645,671			2,645,671
Management and General	1,411,595			1,411,595
Total Expenses	4,057,266	-	-	4,057,266
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	128,206	31,973	174	160,353
Gain (Loss) on Investments and Other				
Gain (Loss) on Investments	108,264	241,125	1,487	350,876
Casualty Loss	(180,041)			(180,041)
Total Gain (Loss)	(71,777)	241,125	1,487	170,835
Total Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	56,429	273,098	1,661	331,188
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	5,085,222	1,918,248	300,980	7,304,450
Net Assets, End of Year	5,141,651	2,191,346	302,641	7,635,638

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

**EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF
UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA**

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2004 AND 2003

	2004	2003
Operating Activities		
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	\$ (421,081)	\$ 331,188
Adjustments to Reconcile Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:		
Depreciation	149,693	163,938
Realized and Unrealized (Gains)/Losses on Investments	(204,808)	(170,835)
(Increase) Decrease in Other Receivables	(5,963)	12,495
(Increase) Decrease in Interest Receivable	(12,759)	-
(Increase) Decrease in Due from Related Party	809	(6,309)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses and Other	8,085	-
(Increase) Decrease in Other Assets	(1,400)	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	(60,492)	60,117
Increase (Decrease) in Deposits	3,739	19,000
	(544,177)	409,594
Investing Activities		
Purchase of Property and Equipment	(15,391)	(85,156)
Construction in Progress	(736,937)	-
Net (Deposits to)/Withdrawals from Investments	803,271	-
Maturities and Sales of Long-Term Investments	1,114,600	1,237,761
Purchase of Long-Term Investments	(851,186)	(1,411,087)
	314,357	(258,482)
Financing Activities		
Construction Loan Payable	390,702	-
	390,702	-
Net Cash (Used in) Provided by Financing Activities	390,702	-
Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	160,882	151,112
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	663,335	512,223
Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents - Prior Period Adjustment	29,380	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	853,597	663,335
Non Cash Transactions		
Casualty Loss	-	(180,041)
Interest Expense	3,486	-
Gifts/Contributions of Stock	12,788	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

**EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF
UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA**

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2004 AND 2003

Note 1 Description of Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

Organization - The Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina is the Episcopal Church in Upper South Carolina, it was established in 1922 and organized under the law as a nonprofit organization. Through its Bishop the Diocese provides Episcopal oversight of the Episcopal parishes and missions in the northwestern half of the state. The Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina also operates The Bishop Gravatt Center ("Gravatt"), located in Aiken, South Carolina. Gravatt was established in 1949 as a summer camp offering outdoor ministry to children. In the mid-1960s, conference facilities were added to provide a Christian environment for retreats and conferences for the members of The Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

Substantially all support for the Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina is provided through financial pledges (called "the Episcopal pledge") from the parishes and missions of the Diocese, and through other contributions. The Bishop Gravatt Center is supported primarily through program service fees and from Diocesan budget allotments.

Basis of Accounting - The financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting and, accordingly, reflect all significant receivables, payables, and liabilities.

Use of Estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Income Tax Status - The Diocese is exempt from income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Diocese is not classified as a private foundation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents - For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash investments having a maturity of three months or less at acquisition as well as temporarily donor restricted cash in a separate checking account. The statement of cash flows excludes any cash held in the investment accounts.

Note 1 Description of Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Investments - Investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities are reported at fair value in the statement of financial position. Investment income or loss (including realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments, interest and dividends) is included as an increase in unrestricted net assets unless the income is restricted by donor or law. All donor-restricted income is reported as an increase in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets, depending on the nature of the restriction.

Investment Accounts - The Diocese maintains a master investment account for its endowments and the investments of certain member parishes. Realized and unrealized gains and losses from securities held in the master investment account are allocated monthly to the individual endowments and the member parish investments based on the relationship of the market value of each endowment and parish investment to the total market value of the master investment account, adjusted for additions or deductions from the account. The portion of the master investment account belonging to member parishes is not included in these financial statements.

Property and Equipment - Property and equipment are recorded at cost. Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful life of each class of depreciable assets and is computed using the straight-line method. Buildings are depreciated over 20 years, land improvements over 7 to 20 years, and furniture and equipment over 5 to 7 years.

Gifts of long-lived assets such as land, buildings, or equipment are reported as unrestricted support at their estimated fair values at the date of donation unless explicit donor stipulations specify how the donated assets must be used. Gifts of long-lived assets with explicit restrictions that specify how the assets are to be used and gifts of cash or other assets that must be used to acquire long-lived assets are reported as temporarily restricted support. In the absence of explicit donor stipulations regarding how long the contributed assets must be maintained, the Diocese reports expirations of donor restrictions when the donated assets are placed in service.

When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation is removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is included in unrestricted gains and losses. The cost of maintenance and repairs is expensed as incurred; significant renewals and betterments are capitalized.

Revenue Recognition - Contributions received are recorded as unrestricted, temporarily restricted, or permanently restricted support, depending on the existence and nature of any donor restrictions. All donor-restricted support is reported as an increase in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets, depending on the nature of the restriction. A restriction expires when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions. If a restriction is fulfilled in the same time period in which the contribution is received, the Diocese reports the support as unrestricted.

Note 1 Description of Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Donated Services - The Diocese recognizes revenue for donated services if they (a) create or enhance non-financial assets or require specialized skills, (b) are provided by individuals possessing those skills, and (c) would typically need to be purchased if not provided by donation

In the ordinary course of activities, the Diocese receives substantial contributions of time, which do not meet the revenue recognition criteria described above. Accordingly, the value of this contributed time is not reported as revenue in the accompanying financial statements.

Concentrations of Credit Risk - Financial instruments which potentially subject the Diocese to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash and cash equivalents, investments and receivables. Management does not believe credit risk is directly or indirectly associated with its investments in obligations of the United States, its agencies or its corporations. To mitigate risk, The Diocese maintains its accounts in high quality financial institutions. At December 31, 2004 and 2003, deposits in the operating accounts totaled:

	2004	2003
Cash in Banks	\$910,169	\$625,216
FDIC Insured Cash	<u>251,448</u>	<u>179,550</u>
Amount at Risk	<u>658,721</u>	<u>445,666</u>

Note 2 Other Receivables

Other receivables at December 31 consist of the following:

	2004	2003
Fees for Rental of Bishop Gravatt Center Facilities	\$ 5,649	\$ 2,785
Unconditional Promises to Give Group Insurance from Individuals and Member Churches (Net of \$11,254 Provision for Uncollectible Amounts at December 31, 2004)	134,488	121,646
Miscellaneous	<u>60,673</u>	<u>47,805</u>
	<u>5,888</u>	<u>28,499</u>
Total Other Receivables	<u>206,698</u>	<u>200,735</u>

Unconditional promises to give consists of quotas from member churches for general operating purposes. These pledges have not been discounted, as all material amounts are due in less than one year. The amount of pledges receivable represent the total of pledges collected in 2005 for 2004 pledges. The provision for uncollectible amounts for insurance premiums receivable is \$17,413 at December 31, 2003

Note 3 Investments

Investments are recorded at market value at December 31 and consist of the following:

	2004	2003
U. S. Government Obligations	\$ 343,751	\$ 774,599
Cash Management Fund	168,939	777,932
Equity Investment Funds	3,672,011	3,057,412
Corporate Obligations	748,581	937,540
Bond Investment Funds	509,015	314,133
Federal Mortgages	<u>426,043</u>	<u>549,217</u>
	5,868,340	6,410,833
Less, Investment Assets of Member Parishes	<u>2,233,980</u>	<u>1,884,587</u>
Total Investments	<u><u>3,634,360</u></u>	<u><u>4,496,237</u></u>

Investment income and expense is summarized as follows:

	2004	2003
Unrestricted:		
Investment Income	\$ 63,568	\$ 58,766
Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses)	59,194	109,014
Temporarily Restricted:		
Investment Income	63,054	56,683
Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses)	144,721	241,125
Permanently Restricted:		
Investment Income	191	174
Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses)	893	1,487
Investment Expense	42,491	40,484

Note 4 Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following at December 31:

	2004	2003
Land	\$1,298,247	\$1,298,247
Buildings and Improvements	2,496,944	2,496,944
Equipment and Furniture	<u>349,870</u>	<u>357,767</u>
	4,145,061	4,152,958
Less, Accumulated Depreciation	<u>1,940,219</u>	<u>1,813,814</u>
Property and Equipment, Net	<u><u>2,204,842</u></u>	<u><u>2,339,144</u></u>

Note 5 Expenses

Mission and ministry expenses are comprised of the following:

	2004	2003
Services Provided Outside the Diocese	\$ 388,414	\$ 511,058
Services Provided Within the Diocese	1,491,724	1,470,688
Training	30,879	18,339
Outdoor Ministry (Gravatt)	619,048	645,586
Totals	<u>2,530,065</u>	<u>2,645,671</u>

Management and general expenses are comprised of the following:

	2004	2003
Episcopate and Support Staff	\$1,192,732	\$1,066,548
Support for Mission and Ministry	263,780	237,097
Christian Formation	144,666	107,950
Totals	<u>1,601,178</u>	<u>1,411,595</u>

Outdoor ministry includes \$39,761 and \$42,427 of depreciation expense and episcopate and support staff includes \$109,932 and \$121,511 of depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively

Note 6 Employee and Post Retirement Benefits

Employees of the Diocese are eligible to participate in the retirement plans sponsored by the national Episcopal Church organization. These plans are multi-employer, defined benefit plans. The Diocese is not a sponsor of these plans and has no funding obligation beyond the contributions described below. Retirement benefit payments are based on salary and years of service. Plan expenses for 2004 and 2003 were \$76,250 and \$69,666, respectively.

The Diocese provides reimbursement for health insurance to certain retired clergy and their spouses. To be eligible, the retiree must be at least 65 years of age and eligible to receive Medicare benefits. Also, retirees must have served at least five years for the Diocese immediately preceding retirement and have been covered under the Diocesan group insurance policy at the time of retirement.

Annually, the Executive Council votes to renew the personnel policy providing this benefit and to determine the amount to be paid during the year. Beginning or starting with the Diocese pays 50% of the premium amount for a priest having served at least 5 years in the Diocese, or 100% for service in excess of 10 years. Payments for qualifying spouses equal the amount paid for the priest provided the spouse is on Medicare. Employer costs for retired clergy health insurance in 2004 and 2003 were \$139,669 and \$91,491, respectively. Expenses for post retirement benefits are recorded in the period incurred.

Note 7 Operating Leases

The Diocese leases equipment under non-cancelable operating leases. At December 31, 2004, future minimum lease payments are as follows:

Due by December 31,

2005	\$ 14,584
2006	15,835
2007	15,835
2008	13,056
2009	<u>11,552</u>
Total	<u>70,862</u>

Rental expense was \$15,215 and \$12,890 for the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

Note 8 Restrictions on Net Assets

Net assets released from restrictions in 2004 and 2003 were released by satisfaction of program restrictions.

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purposes:

Fund Name	2004	2003
Bishop's Trust Fund	\$ 573,357	\$ 535,541
Bishop's Discretionary Fund	24,508	-
Youth Work	82,406	76,768
Bishop's Permanent Fund	284,892	277,563
Theological Education	257,764	236,598
New Mission Work	75,561	64,088
Mission Work (from Perm)	6,116	(3,362)
Continuing Education for Clergy	40,383	35,802
Haiti Cange Fund	585,924	546,722
Bas Cange	1,500	-
Cange Hospital	18,418	220
Cange Water Project	11,337	13,274
Cange Scholarships	335	335
Cange Dental	1,529	1,529
Cange Hydroelectric Generator	6,100	5,100
Cange School	-	18,198
Cange Sewing Project	-	366
Project Discovery Home	9,215	18,431
Project Discovery Pilot	1,654	3,308
AIDS Care Team Ministry	14,244	14,981
Prov IV HIV/AIDS	4,720	14,044
Canon Formation Disc Fund	600	-
Cullum Hall Restoration Fund	54,748	-
Grav Cullum Hall Restoration	4,248	-
Grav Chapel Fund	12,306	-
Camp Gravatt Scholarships	(784)	1,256
Gravatt Scholarships	8,054	7,348
Grav Mac Westmorland Scholarship	3,240	2,955
Gravatt Conv Proj Haiti	9,220	12,448

Note 8 Restrictions on Net Assets (Continued)

Fund Name	2004	2003
Grav AF Camp	\$ 750	\$ -
Grav AF Conference Center	50	-
St. Mary's Center	3,268	2,981
Zion Eastover Cemetery Maintenance	3,638	3,092
Builders for Mission	(28,754)	85,924
Outreach Grants	3,596	3,596
Burnt Churches	-	2,349
All Souls' Mission	62,607	56,433
All Souls' 25x25	1,550	-
Young Adult Ministries	250	250
Youth EYE	3,917	3,917
Youth Sr. High	1,302	4,736
Seminarians	1,820	1,629
New Mission Development	93,194	84,896
Happening - Operating	5,014	10,369
Happening - Scholarships	5,951	5,075
Happening - Morris Memorial	350	350
Retired Clergy/Spouse	144	144
Gifts to be Forwarded	4,341	4,343
Cursillo	(241)	12,365
Cursillo Scholarship	6,412	-
Brian Ewing 121 Fund	36	36
Partners for Mission	40,591	25,355
Col Canterbury Bldg. Fund	-	(1,368)
Communication	-	550
Dio Consultant Group	-	811
Total Temporarily Restricted	<u>2,301,381</u>	<u>2,191,346</u>

Permanently restricted net assets are restricted to investment in perpetuity, the income from which must be used as stipulated by the Donor.

Fund Name	2004	2003
Bishop's Trust Fund	\$ 91,683	\$ 96,483
Bishop's Permanent Fund	29,174	29,174
Continuing Education for Clergy	20,000	20,000
Theological Education	71,777	66,977
Mission Work	75,000	75,000
Seminarians	13,092	12,007
St. Mary's Center	1,000	1,000
Zion Eastover Cemetery Maintenance	2,000	2,000
Total Permanently Restricted	<u>303,726</u>	<u>302,641</u>

Note 9 Casualty Loss

On December 20, 2003 the convention center and chapel called Cullum Hall, located at Gravatt, burned. The amount removed from fixed assets for this casualty was \$400,325 with a net book value of \$180,790. The replacement value of the buildings is \$845,000 based on a valuation by the insurance company on November 6, 2003.

Note 10 Due from Related Party

Due from related party includes an uncollateralized demand loan to the Bishop of the Diocese. Interest is payable annually at the prime rate. The Diocese expects to demand repayment in the event the Bishop leaves the Diocese or sells his residence.

Note 11 Construction Loan Payable

In 2004, the Diocese took out a loan to build All Souls' Church. The promissory note is for a maximum of \$650,000. The Diocese is drawing the money as needed to pay construction costs for the church. The Diocese is required to pay the interest on the note at a rate of 6.35% until the construction phase of the church is finished. As of December 31, 2004 the Diocese has drawn \$390,702 and has an interest expense of \$3,486.

Note 12 Subsequent Event

The Diocese has contracted with Southern Design and Construction Consultants for the construction of All Souls' Church. The original contract amount is for \$712,883. As of December 31, 2004 the Diocese has paid \$347,768 on this contract. The church is expected to be completed in 2005.

Note 13 Prior Period Adjustment

The beginning balance of temporary restricted net assets at January 1st, 2004, was increased by \$29,380. This represents the 2003 ending balance of the Bishop's discretionary fund that was reported in the financial statements in 2004. As the amount is not material, there was no restatement of the 2003 statements.

Diocese of Upper South Carolina

Financial Statistics of Congregations and Missions

Year in parentheses is last year of filing if not 2004

City	Congregation	REVENUE				EXPENSE			
		Plate & Pledge Income	Operating Revenue	Total Revenue	Operating Expense	To the Diocese	Outreach & Development	Total Expense	
Abbeville	Trinity Episcopal Church	72,408	81,966	94,512	81,009	10,420	23,469	95,918	
Aiken	St Augustine Episcopal Church	53,962	88,966	124,833	88,966	9,651	36,846	124,833	
Aiken	St Thaddeus Episcopal Church	681,364	734,840	955,068	668,153	91,893	180,363	836,674	
Anderson	Grace Episcopal Church	283,038	283,038	403,517	287,605	52,226	108,170	404,444	
Anderson	St George Episcopal Church	107,350	109,147	321,702	120,331	19,551	17,315	159,127	
Beech Island	All Saints Episcopal Church	35,725	39,725	56,157	40,969	5,047	20,372	55,640	
Boiling Springs	St Margarets Episcopal Church	115,090	115,090	115,090	137,564	5,750	1,200	137,564	
Camden	Grace Episcopal Church	275,959	301,507	341,611	291,036	50,206	21,054	308,386	
Cayce	All Saints Episcopal Church	117,588	125,282	138,477	129,469	6,112	3,217	131,925	
Chapin	St Francis of Assisi	265,030	293,823	434,400	312,085	46,500	77,109	379,505	
Chester	St Marks Episcopal Church	27,470	39,195	46,207	28,649	4,078	9,700	45,261	
Clemson	Holy Trinity Episcopal Parish	456,076	465,279	548,863	492,147	73,274	104,060	567,237	
Clinton	All Saints Episcopal Church	110,103	119,921	148,071	124,867	6,000	20,696	145,335	
Columbia	All Souls Episcopal Church		0	0	0		0	0	
Columbia	Church of the Cross	58,596	74,519	74,519	77,751	9,817	0	77,751	
Columbia	Episcopal Church of the Good Shepherd	274,695	275,787	586,494	260,439	13,507	140,708	388,380	
Columbia	St Davids Episcopal Church	276,660	293,575	424,154	319,276	48,052	44,521	370,880	
Columbia	St Johns Episcopal Church	721,132	732,050	2,348,685	725,626	133,056	2,728,395	3,487,058	
Columbia	St Lukes Episcopal Church	161,400	167,250	207,790	173,548	17,312	19,726	190,498	
Columbia	St Martins in the Fields	756,306	767,486	1,088,422	729,678	130,892	146,881	875,699	
Columbia	St Marys Episcopal Church	478,657	484,395	722,147	520,991	85,000	117,801	650,431	
Columbia	St Michael & All Angels	378,976	408,651	420,319	355,755	24,000	605	357,345	
Columbia	St Timothy's Episcopal Church	83,492	105,324	105,324	104,132	7,000	0	104,132	
Columbia	Trinity Cathedral Church	2,273,639	2,395,769	4,047,019	2,377,189	406,124	3,017,236	5,291,044	
Easley	St Michaels Episcopal Church	97,927	110,820	161,791	105,935	7,885	43,416	149,351	
Eastover	St Thomas (2003)	15,666	15,666	24,766	20,858	1,800	11,919	32,777	
Fort Mill	St Pauls Episcopal Church	152,836	165,265	197,366	136,667	20,000	2,988	142,948	
Gaffney	Episcopal Church of the Incarnation (2002)	140,820	142,060	181,394	143,964	24,941	18,430	183,298	

Diocese of Upper South Carolina

Financial Statistics of Congregations and Missions

Year in parentheses is last year of filing if not 2004

City	Congregation	REVENUE				EXPENSE			
		Plate & Pledge Income	Operating Revenue	Total Revenue	Operating Expense	To the Diocese	Outreach & Development	Total Expense	
Graniteville	St Pauls Episcopal Church	68,360	68,360	68,360	67,225	5,895	0	67,225	
Great Falls	St Peters Episcopal Church	24,842	24,891	26,369	24,669	4,701	0	25,029	
Greenville	Christ Episcopal Church	2,518,707	2,863,746	5,251,604	2,827,604	298,510	914,950	3,591,158	
Greenville	Church of the Redeemer	258,220	272,636	317,445	278,071	27,852	38,398	316,169	
Greenville	St Andrews Episcopal Church	139,864	148,864	155,833	155,975	29,040	12,800	166,775	
Greenville	St Francis Episcopal Church	147,162	156,013	186,766	164,256	16,383	1,323	168,444	
Greenville	St James Episcopal Church	330,430	330,430	429,035	330,379	36,913	54,185	383,543	
Greenville	St Peters Episcopal Church	300,664	301,708	377,956	276,563	51,122	112,732	378,705	
Greenville	St Phillips	82,286	82,286	113,357	61,933	8,952	23,521	86,377	
Greenwood	Church of the Resurrection	250,684	277,093	313,785	284,968	34,824	25,052	322,237	
Greer	Good Shepherd Episcopal Church	108,710	110,335	135,605	117,390	15,600	39,927	153,829	
Hopkins	St Johns Episcopal Church	113,987	119,145	121,909	131,235	21,243	4,900	131,235	
Irmo	Episcopal Church of St Simon & St Jude	174,846	174,846	216,373	143,778	20,000	40,561	191,707	
Jenkinsville	St Barnabas Episcopal Church (2003)	22,753	22,753	24,850	22,978	4,694	525	23,528	
Johnston	Church of the Ridge	120,445	121,904	128,274	131,382	16,688	4,233	137,641	
Lancaster	Christ Episcopal Church	107,782	107,819	110,454	108,314	10,000	754	109,973	
Laurens	Church of the Epiphany	68,502	90,239	96,965	128,006	17,600	152	128,006	
Lexington	St Albans Episcopal Church	173,306	175,908	239,510	190,414	28,134	35,825	226,365	
Newberry	St Lukes Episcopal Church	89,850	93,276	93,276	90,054	15,516	0	90,054	
North Augusta	St Bartholomew Episcopal Church	313,689	351,869	506,217	353,433	56,328	193,547	555,709	
North Augusta	St John Episcopal Church	38,025	64,794	92,471	57,979	3,000	42,970	98,435	
Pauline	Calvary Episcopal Church	35,400	52,196	52,196	52,245	5,015	0	52,245	
Ridgeway	St Stephens Episcopal Church	64,512	71,038	98,827	73,152	13,427	4,470	77,210	
Rock Hill	Episcopal Church of Our Saviour	415,934	421,291	562,336	409,936	60,195	198,742	631,603	
Rock Hill	St Matthias Episcopal Church	48,308	113,833	204,184	128,266	949	203,175	326,377	
Seneca	Church of the Ascension	189,548	191,045	222,878	170,690	20,355	36,993	204,619	
Simpsonville	Holy Cross Episcopal Church	302,023	371,270	1,051,563	360,027	51,140	637,570	971,356	
Spartanburg	Episcopal Church of the Advent	1,262,193	1,351,730	3,232,575	1,319,289	217,701	1,712,955	3,384,141	

Diocese of Upper South Carolina

Financial Statistics of Congregations and Missions

Year in parentheses is last year of filing if not 2004

City	Congregation	REVENUE			EXPENSE			Total Expense
		Plate & Pledge Income	Operating Revenue	Total Revenue	Operating Expense	To the Diocese	Outreach & Development	
Spartanburg	Episcopal Church of the Epiphany	28,540	40,540	40,540	45,500	4,200	0	45,500
Spartanburg	St Christophers Church Episcopal	256,188	257,351	439,993	284,562	59,200	166,769	467,179
Spartanburg	St Matthews Episcopal Church	187,619	197,619	281,227	217,470	28,704	79,708	293,100
Union	Church of the Nativity	51,367	51,916	58,138	47,724	8,787	4,374	54,233
Winnboro	St Johns Episcopal Church	96,365	96,365	96,365	0	0	0	0
York	Episcopal Church of Good Shepherd	178,800	187,062	249,910	182,444	27,391	35,768	216,962
Total		17,041,876	18,298,567	29,915,844	18,092,570	2,530,153	11,543,076	29,770,110

Diocese of Upper South Carolina

Vital Statistics of Congregations and Missions

Year in parentheses is last year of filing if not 2004

— Baptisms —

City	Congregation	Active Members	Communicants in Good Standing	Others	Average Sunday Attendance	Sunday Eucharists	16 yrs and Older	Under 16 Years	Confirmed or Received
Abbeville	Trinity Episcopal Church	56	56	0	36	47	1	1	3
Aiken	St Augustine Episcopal Church	90	85	13	45	52	1	0	5
Aiken	St Thaddeus Episcopal Church	980	980	0	272	153	4	9	24
Anderson	Grace Episcopal Church	451	451	44	159	119	0	4	10
Anderson	St George Episcopal Church	149	149	1	59	105	0	2	7
Beech Island	All Saints Episcopal Church	44	39	1	19	49	0	0	0
Boiling Springs	St Margarets Episcopal Church	210	156	25	99	91	2	7	10
Camden	Grace Episcopal Church	417	364	31	143	114	0	13	7
Cayce	All Saints Episcopal Church	232	174	17	98	101	5	12	9
Chapin	St Francis of Assisi	377	377	0	149	106	1	0	0
Chester	St Marks Episcopal Church	31	30	3	16	45	0	0	0
Clemson	Holy Trinity Episcopal Parish	663	663	0	191	109	1	10	18
Clinton	All Saints Episcopal Church	152	149	15	74	50	0	1	5
Columbia	All Souls Episcopal Church	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Columbia	Church of the Cross	76	53	3	30	51	0	0	2
Columbia	Episcopal Church of the Good Shepherd	303	303	0	149	110	1	1	2
Columbia	St Davids Episcopal Church	382	380	116	166	122	3	15	15
Columbia	St Johns Episcopal Church	1,283	728	14	380	140	1	28	21
Columbia	St Lukes Episcopal Church	270	172	7	91	51	0	1	2
Columbia	St Martins in the Fields	981	626	163	289	109	0	9	0
Columbia	St Marys Episcopal Church	807	315	5	175	155	0	5	29
Columbia	St Michael & All Angels	339	115	3	56	102	1	1	10
Columbia	St Timothy's Episcopal Church	118	115	3	56	102	1	1	0
Columbia	Trinity Cathedral Church	4,202	3,803	399	950	223	3	62	80
Eastley	St Michaels Episcopal Church	162	124	9	91	104	0	2	0
Eastover	St Thomas (2003)	58	58	10	27	25	1	6	0
Fort Mill	St Pauls Episcopal Church	238	238	4	112	96	0	1	15
Gaffney	Episcopal Church of the Incarnation (2002)	193	80	23	53	97	0	0	0
Graniteville	St Pauls Episcopal Church	106	106	10	44	78	0	2	3
Great Falls	St Peters Episcopal Church	27	26	1	21	51	0	0	0
Greenville	Christ Episcopal Church	3,919	3,919	229	805	253	2	48	78
Greenville	Church of the Redeemer	443	324	6	163	103	1	7	2
Greenville	St Andrews Episcopal Church	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Diocese of Upper South Carolina

Vital Statistics of Congregations and Missions

Year in parentheses is last year of filing if not 2004

— B a p t i s m s —

City	Congregation	Active Members	Communicants in Good Standing	Others	Average Sunday Attendance	Sunday Eucharists	16 yrs and Older	Under 16 Years	Confirmed or Received
Greenville	St Francis Episcopal Church	191	128	16	94	148	0	2	9
Greenville	St James Episcopal Church	495	470	82	228	145	0	8	11
Greenville	St Peters Episcopal Church	464	445	0	180	0	1	7	8
Greenville	St Philips	82	66	24	43	44	1	2	4
Greenwood	Church of the Resurrection	405	310	199	149	96	1	11	9
Greer	Good Shepherd Episcopal Church	191	150	12	78	103	1	2	7
Hopkins	St Johns Episcopal Church	170	170	3	88	102	0	1	3
Irmo	Episcopal Church of St Simon & St Jude	250	242	3	140	105	1	4	10
Jenkinsville	St Barnabas Episcopal Church (2003)	68	68	65	16	50	0	0	0
Johnston	Church of the Ridge	104	104	30	56	51	0	1	1
Lancaster	Christ Episcopal Church	88	82	9	49	104	3	1	6
Laurens	Church of the Epiphany	92	92	6	45	47	0	4	4
Lexington	St Albans Episcopal Church	315	269	61	139	99	1	3	6
Newberry	St Lukes Episcopal Church	131	115	3	64	77	1	0	4
North Augusta	St Bartholomew Episcopal Church	506	340	65	223	104	2	6	8
North Augusta	St John Episcopal Church	65	52	0	37	51	0	3	10
Pauline	Calvary Episcopal Church	69	65	3	32	52	1	0	3
Ridgeway	St Stephens Episcopal Church	135	135	9	39	49	0	0	0
Rock Hill	Episcopal Church of Our Saviour	592	545	131	179	96	0	6	13
Rock Hill	St Matthias Episcopal Church	116	116	0	49	58	0	0	3
Seneca	Church of the Ascension	207	196	6	121	111	2	1	2
Simpsonville	Holy Cross Episcopal Church	444	305	12	198	115	3	10	6
Spartanburg	Episcopal Church of the Advent	1,728	1,587	302	406	151	0	32	27
Spartanburg	Episcopal Church of the Epiphany	58	58	1	23	53	0	0	0
Spartanburg	St Christophers Church Episcopal	326	326	96	223	104	0	1	9
Spartanburg	St Matthews Episcopal Church	407	407	10	201	96	4	8	3
Union	Church of the Nativity	53	47	4	28	49	0	0	0
Winnboro	St Johns Episcopal Church	114	106	6	48	41	0	0	2
York	Episcopal Church of Good Shepherd	302	277	60	124	141	0	3	5
Total		26,077	22,316	2,370	8,262	5,453.00	50	363	530.00

THE CANONS
OF
THE EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF
UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

TITLE I
DIOCESAN CONVENTION

CANON 1
MEMBERS OF CONVENTION

SECTION 1. PRIESTS AND BISHOPS

(a) The following Priests and Bishops shall be members of the Convention and shall be accorded seat, voice and vote:

(1) The Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, and the Bishop(s) Suffragan, and the Assistant Bishop(s), if there is one or more; and

(2) Each Priest canonically resident in the Diocese and in good standing, and all priests or pastors of churches in full communion who are providing extended service as rectors, vicars or assistants in congregations in this Diocese with the consent of the Bishop; and

(3) Retired or resigned Bishops of the Episcopal Church shall be accorded seat, voice, and in some instances vote, as provided by the National Canons

SECTION 2. DEACONS.

(a) All Deacons who are canonically resident and in good standing shall be afforded seat, voice and vote at the convention.

SECTION 3: CLERGY LIST.

(a) The list of Clergy entitled to seat voice and vote, and a list of Clergy entitled to seat and voice, shall be prepared by the Bishop and the Diocesan Executive Council, and shall be available at Convention

SECTION 4. LAY MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION.

(a) The Lay members of the Convention who are accorded seat, voice and vote shall be from each organized congregation of the Diocese. There shall be two delegates from each Mission, and four delegates from each Parish. Each parish with more than 1,000 confirmed communicants in good standing shall have an additional two delegates, and each parish with more than 2,000 confirmed communicants in good standing shall have an additional four delegates, but no parish shall have more than eight Lay delegates. Lay delegates from any congregation with greater than four delegates which has failed to pay its total requested Episcopal Pledge for the preceding fiscal year shall not be entitled to greater than four votes at Convention.

(b) Delegates shall be confirmed communicants in good standing and members of the congregation from which elected.

(c) Delegates to Annual or Special Conventions shall be chosen in such manner as the Mission or Parish By-Laws or the Canons of the Diocese may prescribe.

(d) Lay members of the Diocesan Executive Council are accorded seat, voice and vote at Convention.

(e) Lay Deputies to General Convention.

(f) Such other Lay persons as may be nominated by the Bishop and approved by the Diocesan Executive Council may be accorded seat and voice but not vote at Convention.

(g) Delegates, their alternates, and other Lay members entitled to seat, voice, and vote, shall present signed credentials to participate in the Convention, according to the Canons. No Delegate shall represent more than one Parish or Mission in the Convention. The list of Lay members entitled to seat voice and vote, shall be prepared by the Secretary of Convention, and shall be available at Convention, and thereafter the names of the Lay members may be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privilege in the Convention; provided that if a question is made, the right of any Delegate shall be determined according to the provisions of the Canons by the Convention itself.

CANON 2
CONVENING CONVENTION

SECTION 1. ANNUAL CONVENTION.

(a) A Diocesan Convention shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Convention, or upon failure of the Convention to so determine, at such time and place as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall appoint.

SECTION 2. SPECIAL CONVENTION.

(a) The Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special Convention, and such meeting shall be held when and where the Ecclesiastical Authority calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice calling the meeting. Lay Delegates from the Parishes and organized Missions in union with the Convention shall be selected by said Parishes and organized Missions.

SECTION 3. CHANGE IN TIME AND PLACE OF CONVENTION.

(a) For sufficient cause such as disease, epidemic or other major catastrophe, the Ecclesiastical Authority upon consultation with the Diocesan Executive Council may change time or place for the meeting of any Convention, and shall designate another time or place for the meeting.

CANON 3
ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF CONVENTION

SECTION 1. CALLING AND ORGANIZATION OF CONVENTION.

(a) Notice of the meeting of any Convention shall be given by the Secretary in a letter transmitted by mail, to all Clergy, and to every Parish and Mission in the Diocese in union with the Convention. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of the Convention and, if it is a special Convention called as provided in the Canons for a particular purpose, the letters shall specify that purpose. The letters to Rectors, Vicars, or Priests-in-Charge responsible for the administration of a parish or mission shall also contain the form of parochial reports and the form of certificate for Delegates, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to the election of Delegates. The form of certificate for Delegates shall be filed with the Secretary of the

Convention not later than six months prior to the Annual Convention date, or thirty days prior to a Special Convention date.

(b) The Convention shall be preceded by such services as the Ecclesiastical Authority may direct, and if the Ecclesiastical Authority desires a sermon preached by someone else the Ecclesiastical Authority shall appoint the preacher.

(c) Each Parish or Mission shall send its annual Parochial Report to the Secretary of the Diocese not later than the date required by the Diocesan Executive Council, and failure to do so shall preclude such Parish or Congregation, both as to Clergy and to Laity, from representation in said Convention; provided that representation may be extended to such Parish or Congregation failing to comply upon a two-thirds vote of the Convention. The Clerical and Lay Delegates from any Parish or Congregation which has been precluded, under these Canons, from representation in the Convention shall not be denied seat, voice and vote in the election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop.

(d) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of this Diocese to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journal of the Convention of the Diocese, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the state of the Church in the Diocese. It shall also be the Secretary's duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies upon the blank provided for that purpose, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial Reports and the Ecclesiastical Authority's statement, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Ecclesiastical Authority, or otherwise within the Diocese

(e) The Diocese shall operate on a calendar year basis.

(f) All reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out a Parochial Report according to this form shall be deemed sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON 4
NOMINATING, DELIBERATING, AND VOTING IN CONVENTION

SECTION 1 DELIBERATING AND VOTING

(a) On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution and Canons, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; except that three Clergy entitled to vote or a majority of the Lay Delegates from one Parish or two Missions may call for a vote by orders in which case a concurrent majority of the two orders shall be necessary to a decision.

(b) A vote of not less than a two-thirds majority of Lay and Clergy voting at convention shall be required to adopt the budget and Episcopal Pledge.

(c) In the election of a Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan, the vote shall be by secret ballot, and by orders. The vote of each Lay Delegate, of each elected Lay officer of the Diocese entitled to vote and of each Clerical member of the Convention entitled to vote shall be counted as one vote. A concurrent majority of the two orders shall be necessary to elect. Nominations of any qualified Clergy may be made at any time during the balloting from the floor by process of writing in such name on a ballot. In such an election two-thirds of all Clergy entitled to vote and Lay representation from two-thirds of the congregations entitled to representation shall be present.

CANON 5
DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION AND PROVINCIAL SYNOD

SECTION 1. ELECTION

(a) Four Clergy and four confirmed Lay adult communicants in good standing shall be elected by ballot as Deputies of this Diocese and four of each order shall be elected as Alternates to the General Convention in a manner consistent with the Canons of The Episcopal Church. The four of each order receiving the majority of votes cast shall be considered duly elected Deputies; the four of each order receiving the next highest number of votes shall be considered Alternates in order of their votes and considered duly elected. Such Deputies and Alternates shall serve until their successors are elected.

(b) If any of those elected decline election, or are unable to attend, that person shall inform the Ecclesiastical Authority, and the Ecclesiastical Authority shall submit to the General Convention one of the Alternates in the order of election. If none of the Alternates elected shall accept such appointment, the Ecclesiastical Authority may appoint a Deputy of like qualifications as the Deputy who resigned.

(c) Clerical and Lay Deputies to the Provincial Synod shall be in such numbers as the Bishop and the Diocesan Executive Council shall determine. In the absence of a Bishop the Diocesan Executive Council shall appoint such Clerical and Lay Deputies.

TITLE II
OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE

CANON 1
ASSISTANT BISHOP

SECTION 1. When in the opinion of the Bishop of the Diocese, additional episcopal services are required, the Bishop may, with the consent of the Diocesan Executive Council, in lieu of requesting the election of a Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, ask the Diocesan Convention to approve the creation of the position of Assistant Bishop, and to authorize the Bishop to appoint a Bishop to such position, with the consent of the Diocesan Executive Council, and under such conditions as the Bishop may determine.

SECTION 2. An Assistant Bishop so appointed shall serve at the discretion of, and be under the control and direction of, the Bishop having jurisdiction, and shall not serve beyond the termination of the jurisdiction of the appointing Bishop or after attaining the age of seventy-two years.

CANON 2
CHANCELLOR

SECTION 1. The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor shall be nominated by the Bishop from among the confirmed communicants in good standing. They shall be members of the South Carolina Bar, and licensed to practice law in the State of South Carolina, and shall be elected by the Convention. Each shall serve for three years, or until a successor is elected. Their duties shall be to act as the legal advisers to the Bishop.

CANON 3
REGISTRAR

SECTION 1. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop to serve for three years, or until a successor is appointed. It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Congregations. It shall also be the duty of the Registrar to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of the Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to the Diocesan Convention.

CANON 4
SECRETARY

SECTION 1. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Convention and shall continue in office until a successor is elected and shall have such duties as are prescribed from time to time by the Constitution, Canons, Resolutions and Rules of Order of the Convention, and the Constitution, Canons, Resolutions and Rules of Order of the General Convention.

SECTION 2. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Convention, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to a successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business.

SECTION 3. The Secretary shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to all Clergy canonically resident in the Diocese and each Vestry or Mission Committee, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Convention.

SECTION 4. The Secretary shall transmit to the Secretary of the General Convention a certified list of the Clerical and Lay Deputies elected by this Diocese to the General Convention, together with all other documents required of the Canons and Regulations of that body and shall perform all other duties required of that body and shall perform all other duties required of the Secretary by said Canons and Regulations.

SECTION 5. Whenever there is a vacancy in the Office of the Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Secretary of the Diocesan Executive Council.

CANON 5
TREASURER

SECTION 1. The Treasurer shall be elected at each Annual Convention upon nomination by the Bishop with the consent of the Diocesan Executive Council. The duties of the Treasurer shall be as prescribed by the Canons, and the Treasurer shall continue in office until a successor is elected and qualified.

SECTION 2. It shall be the Treasurer's duty to collect and disburse all monies collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. The Treasurer shall keep regular accounts of all transactions to be annually laid before the Convention, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of a successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Convention, which may be the Treasurer's charge.

SECTION 3. The Treasurer of the Diocese shall forward to the Treasurer of General Convention those funds required of this Diocese toward defraying the expenses of that body.

SECTION 4. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of the Treasurer, the Bishop with the consent of the Diocesan Executive Council shall appoint a Treasurer to serve until the Convention shall elect a successor.

CANON 6
DEATH, DISABILITY, OR RESIGNATION

SECTION 1. In the event of the death, disability or resignation of any officer of the Diocese, the Bishop with the consent of the Diocesan Executive Council shall have the right to appoint a successor as interim, except as otherwise provided herein.

TITLE III
THE STANDING COMMITTEE
(DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL)

CANON 1
MEMBERSHIP AND OFFICERS

SECTION 1. The Diocesan Executive Council shall consist of eighteen members elected by the Diocesan Convention to include nine Clergy canonically resident in the Diocese and nine Lay confirmed communicants in good standing in the Diocese. The Bishop, Chancellor, and the Treasurer shall serve ex-officio with seat and voice, but no vote. Ex-officio members shall have no seat, voice, or vote when the Diocesan Executive Council is acting as a Standing Committee in the performance of its responsibilities as required by the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church.

SECTION 2. The Diocesan Executive Council members shall serve staggered three year terms. A member who has served a full three year term shall be ineligible for re-election for two years following the expiration of that member's term of office. Unexpired terms created by vacancies occurring between Diocesan Conventions may be filled by a majority vote of the remaining Diocesan Executive Council members, subject to maintaining an equal numerical balance between Clergy and Lay members.

SECTION 3. The Diocesan Executive Council shall elect its own officers and define their duties. Its Presiding Officer shall be designated President and shall serve a term of one year and shall be eligible for reelection for another one year term. The Presidency shall rotate between a Clergy and a Lay member.

CANON 2
RESPONSIBILITIES

The Diocesan Executive Council shall:

SECTION 1. Act as the Standing Committee of the Diocese in accordance with the requirements of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, the Constitution of this Diocese, and these Canons.

SECTION 2. Act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

SECTION 3. Function as an interim legislative authority of Convention, performing such specific functions as are delegated to it by the Convention, the Constitution, and these Canons. Such duties shall include administering the budget and financial resources of the Diocese as described within the Statement of Mission and Ministry below.

SECTION 4. Act as a Long Range Planning Committee for the Diocese and be responsible for the creation of a rolling five year strategic plan. The plan shall be updated annually with input from the Deaneries, Diocesan officers, commissions, and individual parishioners, and said plan shall be presented to and approved annually by the Diocesan Convention.

SECTION 5. Establish a Department of Finance in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, the Diocesan Constitution, and these Canons.

SECTION 6. Establish a Commission on Ministry in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, the Diocesan Constitution, and these Canons. The Commission members shall serve a three year term, and the term of one-third of the membership shall end each year. The Commission shall consist of Clergy and Lay persons and shall perform its duties in such manner as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, and as further prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, and by the By-Laws of the Diocesan Executive Council.

SECTION 7. Establish an Ecclesiastical Trial Court in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, the Diocesan Constitution, and these Canons.

SECTION 8. Establish such Leadership and Program Groups, in consultation with the Bishop, as shall be desirable from time to time. The Diocesan Executive Council shall also promulgate guidelines which shall regulate the operation of all Leadership and Program Groups. Each Leadership and Program Group shall have a three year cycle of membership, and the term of one-third of the membership shall end each year. The membership shall be appointed by the Bishop, in consultation with the Diocesan Executive Council. The Bishop

may, in his discretion, appoint Diocesan Officers and charge such officers with responsibility for specific tasks which can be handled expeditiously by one person rather than a Leadership and Program group.

SECTION 9 Establish a Nominations Committee, approved by the Diocesan Convention, whose task it will be to obtain nominations for the various Diocesan offices, including vacancies on the Diocesan Executive Council. Such nominations shall be obtained from Parishes, Missions, Deaneries, other Diocesan agencies, and individuals as the Nominating Committee deems appropriate.

SECTION 10. Carry out such other duties as may be assigned by the Diocesan Convention or required by the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church and the laws of the State of South Carolina.

SECTION 11. Create its own By-Laws to carry out the provisions herein

CANON 3 RECORDS

SECTION 1. The Diocesan Executive Council shall keep records of its proceedings and shall provide an annual report of its activities to the Diocesan Convention, except (a) such activities as pertain to the exercise of its responsibility as a Council of Advice to the Bishop, or (b) other confidential matters pertaining to the business and operation of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court.

CANON 4 MEETINGS

SECTION 1. The Diocesan Executive Council shall hold regular meetings, not less than four times each year, at such time and place as it may select, and at such other times as it may be called into session by the President, by the Bishop, or by any three of its members.

CANON 5
QUORUM

SECTION 1. A majority of the Diocesan Executive Council members, exclusive of ex-officio members, shall constitute a quorum.

CANON 6
ORGANIZATION

SECTION 1. The Diocesan Executive Council shall be organized into the following disciplines or departments: (i) Mission and Ministry; (ii) Christian Formation; (iii) Finance and Administration; and (iv) the work of the Standing Committee and Ecclesiastical Trial Court as required by the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, and further in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. The President, with the consent of the Council, shall make appointments of the members to said disciplines or departments as may be necessary and appropriate to fulfill the various duties and responsibilities of the Standing Committee (Diocesan Executive Council); provided each discipline or department shall have at least two members

TITLE IV
MISSION AND MINISTRY

CANON 1
STATEMENT OF MISSION AND MINISTRY

SECTION 1 PROCEDURES FOR DEVELOPMENT.

(a) To assure orderly development of the Leadership and Program of the Diocese in furtherance of its Mission and Ministry, the Diocesan Executive Council shall request submission of proposed budgets based on the mission statement by the Bishop for all personnel, program, and financial needs of the Diocese. The Diocesan Executive Council shall then prepare a preliminary budget which shall be submitted with the proposed Episcopal Pledges to congregations and to Deaneries for comments and recommendations

(b) After sufficient time has been made for comment and recommendations, the final budget shall be completed by the Diocesan Executive Council and presented to the Diocesan Convention for approval along with a statement of mission by the Bishop. This

budget shall include the total funds flow of the Diocese, a balance sheet statement of all assets and liabilities under the control of the Diocese, and a summary of actual expenditures and receipts for the current budget year.

(c) In conjunction with the submission of the budget to the Diocesan Convention, the Diocesan Executive Council shall submit a rolling five year strategic plan of all of the needs of all Leadership and Program of the Diocese to assist in development of Mission and Ministry for the future.

SECTION 2. DIVISION AND JUSTIFICATION.

(a) **Episcopate and Support Staff:** The Episcopate and Support Staff shall include the Bishop, his staff, and the operation of the Diocesan House. The Bishop shall provide the Diocesan Executive Council with a detailed listing of personnel and associated expenses, and a staffing and organizational plan to accomplish the mission of the office of the Bishop, justifying in detail additional or changed staff positions.

(b) **Institutions Not Directly Controlled by the Diocese:** Each Institution not directly controlled by the Diocese shall provide the Diocesan Executive Council with a statement of needs for the funds it has requested from the Diocese, together with a Report of the Institution which describes the accomplishments of the Institution which have been made as a result of the funds provided by the Diocese within the previous budget year. Such Report of the Institution shall contain a statement of how the Mission and Ministry of the Institution is consistent with the Mission and Ministry of the Diocese.

(c) **Leadership and Program:** Leadership and Program shall include all programs and missions supported directly by the Diocese whose affairs are under the direct control of the Diocese. Each annual budget request by Leadership and Program shall be considered a new request not related to any previous budget. Each such request shall provide a statement which describes:

(1) How, why, and when the program was established, and how it furthers the Mission and Ministry of the Diocese.

(2) The accomplishments of the program which have been made as a result of the funds provided by the Diocese within the previous budget year.

(3) An explanation of the goals of the program for the budget year which justifies to the Diocesan Convention the continuation of the program at the Diocesan level, and why such goals cannot be accomplished at the Deanery level, the congregational level, or by other reasonable means.

(4) If the budget request involves paid staff or paid services, such request shall include a statement that the program is unable to make such services available on a voluntary basis.

(5) Such other information as may be required from time to time by the Diocesan Executive Council

CANON 2

BUSINESS METHODS IN CHURCH AFFAIRS

SECTION 1 The Diocese of Upper South Carolina and its Parishes, Missions and Institutions shall observe the following standard business methods:

(a) Funds held in trust, endowment and other permanent funds, and securities represented by physical evidence of ownership or indebtedness, shall be deposited with such body as may be approved in writing by the Diocesan Executive Council, under a deed of trust, agency or other depository agreement providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities. This paragraph shall not be deemed to prohibit investments in securities issued in book entry form or other manner that dispenses with the delivery of a certificate evidencing the ownership of the securities or the indebtedness of the issuer.

(b) Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:

- (1) Source and date.
- (2) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
- (3) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
- (4) How the funds are invested.

(c) Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; with the exception of treasurers of funds that do not exceed 500 dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

(d) Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

(e) All accounts of the Diocese shall be audited annually by an independent Certified Public Accountant. All accounts of Parishes, Missions or other institutions shall be audited annually by an independent Certified Public Accountant, or independent Licensed Public Accountant, or such audit committee as shall be authorized by the Diocesan Executive Council. All reports of such audits, including any memorandum issued by the auditors or audit committee regarding internal controls or other accounting matters, together

with a summary of action taken or proposed to be taken to correct deficiencies or implement recommendations contained in any such memorandum, shall be filed with the Ecclesiastical Authority not later than thirty days following the date of such report, and in no event, not later than September 1 of each year, covering the financial reports of the previous calendar year, and failure to do so shall preclude such Parish or Congregation, both as to Clergy and to Laity, from representation in said Diocesan Convention; provided that representation may be extended to such Parish or Congregation failing to comply upon a two-thirds vote of the Convention.

(f) All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured by the Vestry, Mission Committee or other governing body having ownership or supervision of the property.

(g) The Diocesan Executive Council may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese upon its administration of this canon.

(h) The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

SECTION 2. No Vestry, Trustee, or other Body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage, or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof without the written consent of the Bishop and Diocesan Executive Council, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canons of the Diocese; provided however, that no such consent shall be required with respect to:

- (a) Any Institution not wholly controlled by this Diocese.
- (b) The refinancing of the current balance of an existing loan.
- (c) A short term loan (a loan to be repaid, within twelve months of its date) from a lending institution made for the purpose of funding current operating expenses and which loan is not secured by a mortgage on real estate.
- (d) The alienation of real estate conveyed as a gift if the alienation is made within twelve months of the receipt of the gift.
- (e) A loan approved and made by the Diocesan Executive Council which loan is not secured by mortgage on real estate.

SECTION 3. All real and personal property held by or for the benefit of any Parish, Mission or Congregation is held in trust for this Church and the Diocese of Upper South Carolina. The existence of this trust, however, shall in no way limit the power and

authority of the Parish, Mission or Congregation otherwise existing over such property so long as the particular Parish, Mission or Congregation remains a part of, and subject to, this Church and its Constitution and Canons.

CANON 3 PENSION FUND

SECTION 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the Clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of Upper South Carolina adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund

SECTION 2. The Treasurer of the Diocese shall remit all premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop, and also on the Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, and Assistant Bishop, if there be such, and Diocesan Clergy staff, to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund.

SECTION 3. The Treasurer of each Parish shall remit directly to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund the amount due upon the annual premiums of the Rector, Vicar, or any other stipendiary Clergy of the Parish. The Treasurer of each Mission shall remit direct to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund the amount due on the annual premiums on that part of the stipend of the Clergy paid by the Mission.

SECTION 4. It shall be the duty of all Clergy, aforesaid receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every Parish, Mission, or organization as aforesaid paying a stipend or stipends to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends, and of every change in the amount thereof as soon as such change shall occur, to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund.

TITLE V
ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE

CANON 1
JURISDICTION

SECTION 1. All proceedings in this Diocese for canonical discipline of members of the clergy shall be governed by Title IV of the Canons of the General Convention as supplemented by this Title

CANON 2
ECCLESIASTICAL TRIAL COURT

SECTION 1 There shall be an Ecclesiastical Trial Court for THE DIOCESE OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA to try such charges as may be preferred against any member of the Clergy canonically resident in this Diocese. It shall be comprised of four members of the Clergy canonically resident in this Diocese and three confirmed adult Lay communicants in good standing who are members entitled to vote in congregations of this Diocese. Clergy and Lay members shall not be members of the Diocesan Executive Council, and shall be elected at the Annual Convention of this Diocese according to Section 2 below. The Ecclesiastical Trial Court may make, by majority vote, such rules as may be necessary for the orderly conduct of its business, consistent with Canon Law.

SECTION 2. ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

(a) Election of Clergy members. At the first Annual Convention after January 1, 1996 there shall be elected one Clergy member for a term of four years, one Clergy member for a term of three years, one Clergy member for a term of two years, and one Clergy member for a term of one year. Thereafter, at each Annual Convention, one Clergy member shall be elected for a term of four years.

(b) Election of Lay members. At the first Annual Convention after January 1, 1996 there shall be elected one Lay member for a term of three years, one Lay member for a term of two years, and one Lay member for a term of one year. Thereafter, at each Annual Convention, one Lay member shall be elected for a term of three years.

(c) Vacancies. The Diocesan Executive Council may fill vacancies on the Court, other than for cause in the conduct of a presentment, occurring in the interval between

Conventions; however, any member of the Court appointed by the Diocesan Executive Council shall serve only until the next Annual Convention at which time the Convention shall elect a member to serve the unexpired term.

SECTION 3. PRESIDING JUDGE. Within two months following the Annual Convention the members shall elect from among themselves by majority vote one person to serve as Presiding Judge for a one year term. The Presiding Judge shall preside at all meetings of Ecclesiastical Trial Court, and shall be responsible for the conduct of the administration and business of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court.

SECTION 4. Challenge as to members of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court. When a presentment is made, the Diocesan Executive Council shall promptly transmit a copy of it to each member of the Court and serve a copy upon the accused

(a) Voluntary Recusal. Any member of the Court who is a party to or is personally interested in a particular case shall recuse himself or herself within five days after the Court's receipt of the presentment by notifying the Presiding Judge, or all other members of the Court in the case of voluntary recusal of the Presiding Judge. In the event these recusals result in less than three Clerical and two Lay members of the Court remaining as members, the remaining members who have not recused themselves shall appoint by majority vote another person of the same order to serve as a temporary member of the Court in place of the recused members. If the Presiding Judge has recused himself, the Court, after appointment of temporary members, shall appoint a Temporary Presiding Judge.

(b) Challenge for Cause. After due opportunity for recusal has been given the members of the Court, and, if necessary, additional appointments have been made, the Presiding Judge shall serve on the accused and the Church Attorney a list of the names of the members of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court as constituted after recusal and temporary appointment. The parties shall, within thirty days after service of the list, notify the Presiding Judge in writing of any challenge to a member or members of the Court for cause. The Court shall determine the merits of challenges for cause by majority vote. The member challenged shall not be allowed to vote on his own qualification or exclusion. In the event members disqualified for cause result in less than three Clerical and two Lay members of the Court remaining as members, the remaining members who have not been disqualified for cause shall fill such vacancies by appointing by majority vote a person of the same order to serve as a temporary member of the Court in place of any disqualified member removed for

cause. If the Presiding Judge has been disqualified for cause, the Court, after appointment of temporary members, shall appoint a Temporary Presiding Judge.

(c) Selection of the Hearing Panel. After recusal, disqualification, and appointment of temporary members, three Clerical and two Lay members of the Court shall be selected by lot, and they shall constitute the Hearing Panel for the trial of the accused. The Hearing Panel, as originally constituted, shall retain jurisdiction over the trial of the accused until issuance of a final non-appealable order by a Court of Competent Jurisdiction, at which time the members of the Hearing Panel shall be dismissed. The Hearing Panel shall initially meet at such time and place as it shall determine, and shall have the authority to adjourn from time to time and from place to place within the Diocese, as it shall determine necessary by majority vote. If the Presiding Judge is a member of the Hearing Panel, he shall be the Chief Judge of the Hearing Panel. If the Presiding Judge is not a member of the Hearing Panel, then upon its initial meeting, the Hearing Panel shall select one of its members Chief Judge of the Hearing Panel and one Secretary of the Hearing Panel. The Chief Judge shall preside at all meetings of the Hearing Panel, and shall be responsible for the conduct of the administration and business of the Hearing Panel. The Hearing Panel shall then appoint a Clerk and such assistant clerks and officers as it shall determine necessary for the conduct of the business of the Hearing Panel, all of whom shall be duly sworn by the Chief Judge of the Hearing Panel to well and truly perform the duties of their respective offices. The Hearing Panel may also make, by majority vote, such rules as may be necessary for the orderly trial of the case, consistent with Canon Law and the rules of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court.

(d) After selection of the Hearing Panel for a presentment, all temporary members of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court who have not become members of the Hearing Panel shall be dismissed, and the Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall be comprised of its duly elected or appointed members as constituted prior to commencement of the presentment.

SECTION 5. NOTICE OF THE FIRST MEETING OF THE HEARING PANEL.
A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the Hearing Panel shall be served at least thirty days before that meeting on the accused and on the Church Attorney. This period may be shortened with the prior written consent of the accused and the Church Attorney

CANON 3

DIOCESAN REVIEW COMMITTEE

SECTION 1 The Diocesan Review Committee shall be comprised of five members appointed by the Bishop with the consent of the Diocesan Executive Council. Of the five members of the committee, three shall be clergy and two lay. Terms of members shall be three years with all members eligible to be reappointed to a second three year term. The members of the committee shall elect a President from among their number each year. In cases where members recuse themselves from consideration of particular matters, the Bishop may appoint acting members to serve for consideration of that matter with consent of the Diocesan Executive Council. Acting members shall be the same order as the recused member they replace.

CANON 4

CHURCH ATTORNEY AND LAY ASSESSORS

SECTION 1. CHURCH ATTORNEY AND LAY ASSESSORS. The members of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall elect by majority vote at least one but no more than three Lay Assessors and the members of the Diocesan Review Committee shall by majority vote select a Church Attorney. The Church Attorney and all Lay Assessors must be persons who are not members of the Diocesan Executive Council, and who are licensed to practice law in a jurisdiction of the United States of America, and must be either a member of the Clergy canonically resident in this Diocese or a confirmed adult lay communicant in good standing who is entitled to vote in a congregation of this Diocese. The Church Attorney and the Lay Assessors shall be elected to terms of one year and shall serve at the pleasure of the Diocesan Review Committee or Ecclesiastical Trial Court respectively.

SECTION 2. APPOINTMENT OF ASSISTANT CHURCH ATTORNEYS. By majority vote, the Diocesan Review Committee may authorize the appointment of one or more Assistant Church Attorneys, who shall then be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the Church Attorney, provided, however, that such Assistant Church Attorneys must have the same qualifications as those applied to the Church Attorney and all Lay Assessors in Section 1 above.

SECTION 3. EXPENSES OF THE TRIAL COURT. The expenses of the Trial Court, including but not limited to those of the Church Attorney and Lay Assessors, shall be presented to the Diocesan Executive Council for payment.

TITLE VI CONVOCATIONS

SECTION 1. By action of the Bishop and the Diocesan Executive Council, the Diocese shall be divided into geographical districts, hereafter known as Convocations. Bishop and Diocesan Executive Council shall establish the number of such Convocations, their boundaries and names.

SECTION 2. Each Convocation shall have as its presiding officer a Dean. For each Convocation, the Bishop shall nominate two Clergy as candidates for Dean, and the voting members of each Convocation shall elect, from the two nominees, its Dean. Each Convocation shall have a Convocation Warden selected from the Laity of the Convocation by the voting members of Convocation. Upon the approval of the Dean and Convocation Warden by the Bishop, they shall be appointed and installed in their respective offices at the Annual Diocesan Convention. The terms of the office of the Dean and Convocation Warden shall begin with their installation and continue at the direction of the Bishop, not to exceed three years. Vacancy in the office of the Dean shall be filled by an Acting Dean, appointed by the Bishop, to serve until the next Annual Diocesan Convention, and vacancy in the office of the Convocation Warden shall be filled by an Acting Convocation Warden appointed by the Dean who shall serve until the next regularly scheduled Convocation Meeting, at which time a Convocation Warden shall be elected to serve the unexpired term.

SECTION 3. The voting members of each Convocation shall be clergy resident within that Convocation who are qualified to vote at Diocesan Convention, delegates to Diocesan Convention resident within that Convocation, and two representatives appointed by each mission committee and vestry of each mission and parish located in that Convocation.

SECTION 4. Each Convocation shall study the local needs within its boundaries, and shall develop Programs to address those needs.

SECTION 5. Each Convocation shall receive from the Diocesan Executive Council copies of the preliminary Statement of Mission and proposed Episcopal Pledge. Each Convocation shall review the preliminary Statement of Mission and Episcopal Pledge, and shall make comments and recommendations to the Diocesan Executive Council.

SECTION 6. Each Convocation shall nominate no more than two Clergy canonically resident in the Diocese and two Lay confirmed communicants in good standing in the Diocese as candidates for election to the Diocesan Executive Council. Such Convocation nominees shall be included in the roster of all nominees for Diocesan Executive Council, and shall be voted upon on the same basis as all other nominees.

SECTION 7. The Deans, the Bishop, the Convocation Wardens, the President of the Diocesan Executive Council, and the staff liaison shall meet no less than quarterly. The Deans shall be ex-officio members of the Diocesan Executive Council, and shall meet with the Diocesan Executive Council at least twice a year.

TITLE VII LEADERSHIP AND PROGRAM

CANON 1 DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1. A Commission is a group that performs functions required by the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, or a group established by the Bishop and Diocesan Executive Council or Diocesan Convention to perform continuing functions within the Diocesan structure.

SECTION 2. A Task Force is a group established to accomplish a specific task at the request of the Bishop and Diocesan Executive Council, and which will complete its work during a specific period of time.

SECTION 3. A Committee is a subordinate group of a Commission, Task Force or the Diocesan Convention

CANON 2
ELECTION OF COMMISSION AND TASK FORCE MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1 Each Commission within the Diocese shall be subject to a three year cycle for the selection of its members, and one-third of such membership shall be selected each year; however, the Bishop, with the consent of the Diocesan Executive Council, may, for any Commission, suspend this requirement so that a three year cycle is not required.

SECTION 2 Members of Commissions and Task Forces shall be appointed by the Bishop with the concurrence of the Diocesan Executive Council.

CANON 3
DIVERSITY OF MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1 Appointments and elections to Commissions and Task Forces shall as far as possible reflect the diversity of the membership of the Diocese in regard to race, gender, age, and congregational size and location.

TITLE VIII
PARISHES AND MISSIONS

CANON 1
ANNUAL PARISH MEETINGS

SECTION 1 There shall be an annual meeting of the qualified members of every Parish or Mission in this Diocese on the Monday after the First Sunday in Advent, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestry members, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meetings, one week's notice of the meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

SECTION 2 At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there is no Rector, or if the Rector is absent, the Senior Warden shall preside; if there is not a Senior Warden, then a presiding officer shall be chosen and a Secretary shall be appointed, and ratified by the members present.

SECTION 3. The election of the Wardens and Vestry members shall be by written ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or Mission.

SECTION 4. The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON 2 VESTRIES

SECTION 1. The By-Laws of every Parish shall contain specific provisions establishing a Vestry, the number of members constituting the Vestry, and the manner by which the members of the Vestry shall be elected at the Annual Parish Meeting.

SECTION 2. The Church Wardens and other members of the Vestry shall be elected from among the adult confirmed communicants in good standing of the Parish, as prescribed by its By-Laws.

SECTION 3. In every Parish there shall be a system of rotation of the Vestry, the details of which shall be regulated by the Articles of Association or By-Laws, or in the absence of the same, by a Congregational Meeting; provided, that no persons shall serve as a Warden or Vestry member for more than three years in either capacity or a combination of the two offices continuously for more than five years, after which time that person shall not be eligible for election for one year; provided further, that the preceding provision shall not apply to any Parish of less than forty adult confirmed communicants in good standing, nor to any individual elected by the Vestry to fill an unexpired term of less than one year.

SECTION 4. The Senior Warden and Junior Warden shall be elected in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws of the congregation. The term of each shall not exceed three years, and vacancies in either office or in the office of Vestry member may be filled by the Vestry for the unexpired term.

SECTION 5. At the first meeting of the Vestry following the Annual Parish Meeting, the Vestry shall elect, though not necessarily from their own number, a Secretary

and a Treasurer. The terms of the Secretary and the Treasurer shall be for a one year period. Both of these offices may be filled by the same individual

SECTION 6. The election shall always be by written ballot, and its details shall be regulated by the Article of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish. Within one month after their election, Church Wardens and Vestry members may be duly installed into their respective offices with an appropriate service authorized by the Bishop.

SECTION 7. The Church Wardens and Vestry members thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish. The meetings of the Vestry shall be held regularly at stated intervals or upon call of the Rector after due notice has been given to all members; provided that on a call signed by one Warden and two Vestry members and after due notice to the Rector in charge of the Parish, the Vestry may meet and transact such business as may seem proper. The By-Laws of each Congregation shall establish procedures to ensure that the Vestry Meetings are open to members of the Congregation.

SECTION 8. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the Church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention or Convention of the Diocese.

SECTION 9. It shall be the special duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the church buildings and furniture, books for church records, and the elements of The Holy Eucharist, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Congregation is without Clergy, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by lay reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the Church plate, records, etc. and shall present to the Bishop at each Annual Convention, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Clergy in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church, such as Sunday Schools and other related matters, and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their

Clergy, or by any other officiating in behalf of their Clergy, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals

SECTION 10. The pastoral connections shall not be dissolved except as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention.

SECTION 11. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector, but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

SECTION 12. When a Parish is vacant, upon the request of the Wardens and Vestry, the Bishop, with the advice of the Chancellor, may extend the term of the Wardens and Vestry until such time as a Rector is elected and settled. Election of Vestry shall then take place at the next regular Annual Meeting of the Parish.

CANON 3 CLERGY AND THEIR DUTIES

SECTION 1. The Rector of a Parish shall have the exclusive charge of all things affecting the spiritual interests of the Parish, subject to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention of this Church. It shall be the duty of the Rector to take order concerning the worship of the Church, together with all that appertains thereunto. The Rector shall be at all times entitled to access to the Church, to open the same for public worship, for catechetical or other religious instructions, marriages, baptisms, burials, and all other offices authorized by the Church. The Rector shall have direction and control of all parish owned and/or operated day schools, educational endeavors and outreach ministries connected with the parish, and shall preside at all Vestry meetings. In case of the Rector's absence, the Senior Warden shall preside or the Junior Warden in the absence of both Rector and Senior Warden.

Provided, however, that the Rector may be released from his or her duty of oversight and control over any separately incorporated parish school or other institution by resolution adopted by the Diocesan Executive Council and endorsed by the Bishop; said resolution shall be issued upon a finding that articles of incorporation and other documents under which the institution will operate sufficiently protect the Episcopal nature of the institution, and bind the school to the mission and ministry of the diocese, such that the responsibilities

of the Rector may be delegated to the board of directors or other governing bodies of the institution. Such resolutions and endorsements may be withdrawn at any time that the Bishop or Diocesan Executive Council determines withdrawal to be necessary to protect the interest of the Diocese in the mission and ministry of the institution. The articles of incorporation and other documents of the institution shall clearly reflect that the institution is subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese and shall not permit any change of those terms without approval by the Bishop and Diocesan Executive Council.

CANON 4 INTERIM MINISTRY

SECTION 1. The Interim Ministry is the collective ministry of the Diocese with the Parish through the Bishop, staff, interim Clergy, interim consultant, and Lay leaders, when the parish is between rectors.

SECTION 2. The Interim Priest, working with the Vestry, shall provide the leadership necessary to maintain stability during the interim period and assist the congregation as it begins the self-study related to the search process. The Interim Priest shall have the same authorities as a Rector unless the Bishop and Vestry agree otherwise. The interim Priest shall not be a candidate for the permanent position.

SECTION 3 Each Vestry shall negotiate and execute a written Letter of Agreement with the Interim Priest. The Letter of Agreement shall be approved by the Bishop, and shall include the duties and tenure of the Interim Priest, and the Letter of Agreement shall be consistent with these Canons

CANON 5 PARISH REGISTER AND REPORTS

SECTION 1. Each Clergy shall keep a register of all baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials solemnized by said Clergy or Ministries in that Clergy's Parish performed by another Clergy, and if the Clergy has a cure of souls, a list of baptized and confirmed persons in the cure.

SECTION 2. The Register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors--in the case of an adult, the name, and those of the witnesses--the name of persons confirmed, married and buried with the date of every rite performed and the name of the officiating Clergy

SECTION 3. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Clergy in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose. If there is no Clergy, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry is made. The registry shall be known as the Parish Register, and it shall be preserved as a part of the records of the Church. It shall also be the duty of every Clergy, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this Register with the Church Wardens.

SECTION 4. It shall be the duty of every Clergy of this Diocese in charge of a Parish or Mission, or if there be no Clergy-in-Charge, of the Church Wardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and to deliver the same to the Secretary of the Convention not later than February 1st following the calendar year which the report covers. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and confirmed communicants at the time of the report; (2) a summary of the receipts and expenditures from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its current replacement value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish or Congregation if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. Every Clergy not in charge of any Parish or Congregation, shall also report occasional services, and if there have been none, the cause or reasons which have prevented the same. These reports or such part of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

SECTION 5. For the purpose of this Canon the word "Communicants" shall be held to include all confirmed persons, residents within the Cure of any Clergy, who have not been suspended, or excommunicated or renounced their privilege by joining another body of Christians not in communion with this Diocese.

SECTION 6. No Clergy shall remove the name of any confirmed person from the Register of Communicants unless such person be known to the said Clergy as having been transferred, by proper letter of transfer, to another congregation.

SECTION 7. It shall be the duty of all Clergy of this Diocese canonically resident without charge, to submit annually to the Bishop a report of their official acts. Where no official acts have been performed, a report to this effect shall be submitted.

CANON 6 THE ORGANIZATION OF MISSIONS

SECTION 1. Whenever twenty-five or more persons of whom at least fifteen shall be adult confirmed communicants in good standing, desire to be organized and recognized as a Mission, they shall make application to the Ecclesiastical Authority in writing. The written application shall express their desire and promise of conformity to the Constitution and Canons, Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Episcopal Church, this Diocese, and the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission and shall state the minimum amount each pledging unit will give for the support of the Mission and for the support of the work of the Diocese and National Church; provided, that they shall conform to the requirements of CANON 6, SECTIONS 2 and 3 when applicable.

SECTION 2. If the Ecclesiastical Authority determines such organization expedient and upon the approval of the Diocesan Executive Council, the Ecclesiastical Authority, or a Priest under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall appoint from among the members of the Mission, a Warden, who shall always be an adult confirmed communicant in good standing. The Ecclesiastical Authority or Priest shall also appoint a Secretary, a Treasurer, and such other officers as may be necessary, and such officers shall be elected annually thereafter, on the Monday after the First Sunday in Advent, or some other day to be designated, upon two weeks notice given by the Priest-in-Charge. Such officers shall hold office until their successors are elected.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place of public worship, and to provide things necessary for decent and orderly Church services.

SECTION 4 It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority. All accounts shall be maintained in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

SECTION 5 Missions so organized shall report to the Bishop through the Priest-in-Charge, or if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes. Failure on the part of a Mission to fulfill its Diocesan obligations for two successive years, or a decline in membership below the twenty-five persons required to organize the Mission, shall warrant the Ecclesiastical Authority in withdrawing the Priest and dissolving the organization.

SECTION 6. A Mission may be established without the twenty five or more persons stipulated in SECTION 1 above if the Ecclesiastical Authority, with the consent of the Diocesan Executive Council, sees a need and deems the establishment of said Mission essential to the welfare of the targeted geographical area, and to the spreading of the Gospel in this Diocese. The administrative organization and reporting procedures of Missions established under this Section will be decided by the Diocesan Executive Council. This decision will be made upon the establishment of each new Mission and will take into consideration the unique needs of each Mission thus established. Upon establishment of the Mission, the Deanery shall assist in the nurture and growth of the Mission into Parish status.

SECTION 7. While a Mission should work toward parish status, it is recognized that some Missions may for pastoral or historic considerations be maintained in union with the Diocese even when Parish status is not foreseen within the reasonable future, but it is the responsibility of the Diocesan Executive Council to establish, evaluate, and if need be dissolve a Mission.

SECTION 8. No congregation shall be dissolved without the concurrence of the Diocesan Convention.

SECTION 9. Diocesan support of Missions will be a line item in each Diocesan budget with delineation of the funds allocated to each Mission by name.

CANON 7
THE ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES

SECTION 1. Any organized Mission which contains seventy-five adult confirmed communicants in good standing may make application in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority giving a statement of its condition and prospect for maintaining such organization after the following requirements have been met:

(a) It can provide in whole for the support of full-time Clergy or Lay leader(s) at or greater than the minimum Diocesan remuneration approved annually by the Diocesan Council,

(b) It is able to provide its proportionate share of the support of the Diocese and National Church and has maintained financial self-sufficiency for a minimum of two years and,

(c) It has, during those two years, undergone evaluation and consultation of its life and ministry by the Ecclesiastical Authority or Designee,

(d) It desires to become an organized Parish, and

(e) having obtained its consent, it shall adopt Articles of Association in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a Parish of the Episcopal Church at _____ County of _____ of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, after due notice given, to be known by the name of _____ Church _____ and such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, E. F. G. H. I. K., etc to be vestry members of _____ Church; to continue in office until others be chosen in their places.

"Witness our hands, this _____ day _____, of the year of our Lord

A certified copy of these Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. Any Parish so

organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Convention or not.

SECTION 2. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical Authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish, the petitioners shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Clergy or Lay Leader(s), the Vestry or the Vestries aforesaid, and if the Clergy or Lay Leaders(s) fail to give either, a certificate of that fact shall be forwarded to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

SECTION 3. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of existing congregation(s), they shall give due notice to the Clergy or Lay leaders thereof, or, if the congregation(s) be without Clergy or Lay leaders, to the Vestry(ies) or Mission Committee(s) of the same.

CANON 8

PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN UNION WITH CONVENTION

SECTION 1. A Parish shall be defined as a Congregation or Congregations that maintain all of the requirements as stated in Canon 6 Section 1 for the organization as a Parish, and as provided by Canon 8, Section 1.

SECTION 2. An organized Mission shall be defined as a congregation which maintains the qualifications, as stated in Canon 9, Section 1

SECTION 3. Whenever any Parish or Mission shall apply to be admitted into union with the Convention, in addition to the constitutional requirements they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SECTION 4. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Mission in union with the Convention to send Delegates to every Convention. Such Delegates shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of Upper South Carolina

Parish of _____

This is to certify that, at a meeting of the Congregation or Vestry of _____ held on the _____ day of _____ A.D. _____ the following named confirmed communicants of the church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the _____ Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to be held on the _____ day of _____ A.D. _____.
The following alternates were elected:

(signed)

Rector, Secretary, Warden.

SECTION 5. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Convention, not later than six months prior to the Convention date, a certified list of the Delegates elected to represent their Church, in order to aid in preparing a list of members of the Convention.

CANON 9

CHANGING OF STATUS OF PARISHES, MISSIONS, AND CHURCHES

SECTION 1. Failure on the part of a Parish to maintain the conditions for becoming a Parish shall warrant the Ecclesiastical Authority, with the approval of Convention, in placing said Parish in the status of Mission. Under such conditions the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have the right to appoint a Priest-in-Charge.

SECTION 2. If any Parish or Mission shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry (if a Parish) or to send Delegates to the Convention, or to make the reports required by the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, or the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, such Parish or Mission may be considered dormant.

SECTION 3. Parishes or Missions may be restored to union with the Convention or to their former status, by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

SECTION 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Missions as may be dormant.

CANON 10

MISSIONARY WORK AND THE ARCHDEACON OF THE DIOCESE

SECTION 1. The Bishop, who is responsible for the supervision and control of the Missionary Work of the Diocese, shall appoint all missionaries and may suspend or remove them

SECTION 2. The Bishop shall select and call the Archdeacon of the Diocese, if there is to be one. The duties and responsibilities of the Archdeacon in the Bishop's discretion, may include assisting the Bishop in the responsibilities for the Missionary Work of the Diocese.

SECTION 3. The Bishop may also delegate to any appropriate Diocesan organization such supervision of the Missionary Work of the Diocese as the Bishop determines.

SECTION 4. All Diocesan Missionaries and Wardens of Mission churches shall make a report on June 15 of each year to the Bishop or to the Archdeacon, if there is one and if the Bishop so elects, concerning the condition of each Mission Church and the progress of their work during the preceding twelve months. Treasurers of Mission Churches shall report to the same person on dates prescribed by that Authority, reporting the financial condition and state of the Mission Churches during the preceding period since the last such report. All reports herein required shall be on forms and in the manner approved by the Bishop.

TITLE IX
TRINITY CATHEDRAL PARISH

CANON 1
CONCEPT OF A CATHEDRAL CHURCH

SECTION 1. The Bishop and Convention of this Diocese adopt the concept of a Cathedral Church for the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to serve as a central or focal point for the administration and strengthening of the Diocese, and the Convention empowers the Bishop to designate Trinity Parish, Columbia, South Carolina, of this Diocese to be constituted a Cathedral Parish, in accordance with the provisions and requirements as set forth in this Canon. Upon such designation, said Parish Church shall become the Cathedral Church of the Diocese in accordance herewith.

SECTION 2. Trinity Parish, when designated by the Bishop and constituted the Cathedral Church, shall be known as the "Trinity Cathedral Parish "

CANON 2
TRINITY CATHEDRAL PARISH

SECTION 1. Trinity Church, Columbia, herein designated as the Cathedral Parish wherein shall be located the Cathedral Church, shall not be deprived of any of the rights and privileges as provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and under the charter and By-Laws of Trinity Church nor shall it be relieved of any of its obligations and responsibilities as a Parish unless specifically set forth in this Canon. The Cathedral Parish as a Parish of the Diocese and as a corporate body shall retain title to all Parish property with full authority over and responsibility therefore, and as a Cathedral Parish shall have the same rights, representations, participation, obligations and responsibilities both in the Parish and in the Diocese as a Parish without Cathedral status.

SECTION 2. The Vestry of the Cathedral Parish shall be elected and function as a Parish Vestry in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina and the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, with the exception that the Dean of the Cathedral shall be the Rector of the Cathedral Parish and the

proper title of the Cathedral Parish shall be "Trinity Cathedral Parish" or "The Dean, Wardens and Vestry of Trinity Cathedral Parish."

SECTION 3. When the office of Dean of Trinity Cathedral Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Dean in accordance with and pursuant to the By-Laws of Trinity Church but not without due regard to the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON 3 THE DIOCESE AND THE CATHEDRAL

SECTION 1. Bishop and Diocesan Executive Council, or a Committee thereof, shall meet with the Vestry of the Cathedral Parish in the event it is necessary at any time to resolve any questions which may have arisen between the Diocese and the Cathedral Parish.

SECTION 2. Bishop and Diocesan Executive Council shall not have any power or jurisdiction over the administration of Trinity Cathedral Parish.

SECTION 3. The Diocese shall be responsible for the expenses in connection with Diocesan functions, and for those portions of Diocesan or Cathedral properties regularly occupied as Diocesan offices and any other extra expenses incurred by the Cathedral Parish by reason of its serving as the Cathedral Parish of the Diocese which are beyond the normal expenses of a Church without Cathedral status.

CANON 4 SERVICES IN THE CATHEDRAL

SECTION 1. The Bishop, upon due notice to and in consultation with the Dean, shall have the right to conduct services in the Cathedral Parish and set the norm of ceremony and ritual to be observed on such occasions.

CANON 5
CANONS OF THE CATHEDRAL

SECTION 1. The number of Canons Residentiary on the Staff of Trinity Cathedral Parish may be determined by the Vestry. Their titular designation may be determined by the Bishop after consultation with the Dean.

SECTION 2. Honorary Canons may be appointed at the discretion of the Bishop.

CANON 6
TERMINATION OF CATHEDRAL DESIGNATION

SECTION 1. The designation of a Cathedral Parish and the consent and acceptance by a Parish of such designation are intended and expected to continue so long as both the Diocese and Parish exist. Nevertheless, either the Diocese or the Parish shall have the right to terminate this designation and to return said Cathedral Parish to Parish status through formal action of either the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese or the Congregation of the Cathedral Parish by giving one year's written notice thereof through formal action of either of said bodies.

CANON 7
AMENDMENT

SECTION 1. This Canon may be amended just as other Canons of the Diocese are amended except as to any matter affecting the authority, rights, representation, participation, obligations and/or responsibilities of the Cathedral Parish in the Diocese and in the General Church, which amendments must be ratified and accepted by the Cathedral Parish acting through its duly authorized body before same shall become effective.

TITLE X
INSTITUTIONS

CANON 1
THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH HOME FOR CHILDREN

SECTION 1. The institution known as "The Episcopal Church Home for Children" (York Place) is hereby recognized and adopted as the Institution of this Diocese for the purpose of caring for children and families in need of its services.

SECTION 2. The Episcopal Church Home for Children shall be managed and controlled by a Board consisting of twelve trustees, and the Bishops of the Episcopal Church of the Diocese of South Carolina and the Diocese of Upper South Carolina shall be ex-officio members of said board with full privileges.

The twelve shall be elected as follows:

(a) Four persons: one Lay member, one Clergy member, and two members who may be Clergy or Lay, for a three year term shall be elected each year by the Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina upon nomination by the Board of Trustees of the Episcopal Church Home for Children.

(b) No person who has served two successive terms of three years shall be eligible for re-election as a trustee, until the expiration of one year after the completion of such service; provided, however, the service of an unexpired term of office of two years shall be deemed, for purposes of eligibility, a full three year term.

(c) Vacancies in the Board caused by death, resignation or otherwise shall be filled by the Board until the next Convention. The Board shall nominate to the next Convention a person to any unexpired term.

CANON 2
THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SECTION 1. The institution known as The University of the South, situated at Sewanee, Tennessee, is hereby recognized and adopted as an educational institution of the Diocese.

SECTION 2. The Trustees of the said University shall consist of one Clergy and two Lay members. The vacancies shall be filled annually for a three year term.

SECTION 3. The Diocesan Executive Council, upon nomination by the Bishop, shall fill any unexpired term or terms until the next Convention of the Diocese at which time a successor or successors shall be elected by the Convention to fill the unexpired term or terms.

CANON 3
ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

SECTION 1. The institution known as St. Mary's School situated at Raleigh, North Carolina, is hereby recognized and adopted as an educational institution of this Diocese.

SECTION 2. The Bishop shall nominate to St. Mary's Board of Trustees one person, Clerical or Lay, to serve a five year term as a trustee from this Diocese to the said school.

SECTION 3. The Diocesan Executive Council, upon nomination by the Bishop, shall fill any unexpired term until the next Convention of the Diocese at which time a successor shall be elected by the Convention to fill the unexpired term.

CANON 4
KANUGA CONFERENCES INCORPORATED

SECTION 1. The camp and conference center located at Kanuga near Hendersonville, North Carolina is hereby recognized and adopted as a camp and conference center related to this Diocese.

SECTION 2. Membership on the Board of Directors shall be determined by the Constitution and By-Laws of the Kanuga Corporation. The Bishop of the Diocese shall serve as an ex-officio member of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 3. The Board of Directors shall make an annual report to each Diocesan Convention through the Executive Director.

CANON 5 VOORHEES COLLEGE

SECTION 1. Voorhees College situated in Denmark, South Carolina is hereby recognized and adopted as an institution of this Diocese as provided by the Resolution adopted by the Convention of the Diocese on January 21, 1925.

SECTION 2. Voorhees College shall be managed and controlled by a Board of Trustees, the number which shall be determined by the By-Laws of Voorhees College.

SECTION 3. The Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina shall be an ex-officio member of said Board with full privileges.

SECTION 4. Two persons, Clergy or Lay, shall be elected to the Board of Trustees for a term of three years by the Convention of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina upon the nomination of the Trustees of Voorhees College.

SECTION 5. No person who has served two successive terms of three years shall be eligible for re-election as a trustee until the expiration of one year after the completion of such service; provided, however, the service of an unexpired term of office of two years shall be deemed for purposes of eligibility a full three year term.

SECTION 6. Vacancies in the Board of Trustees caused by death, resignation, or otherwise as related to the positions on the Board of Trustees held by this Diocese shall be filled by Board of Trustees until the next Convention, at which time the Board shall nominate to the Convention of the Diocese a person to fill such unexpired term.

CANON 6
HEATHWOOD HALL SCHOOL

SECTION 1. Heathwood Hall Episcopal School was created as an eleemosynary corporation under the laws of the State of South Carolina by charter issued by the Secretary of State under date of March 31, 1951 and amended October 21, 1971 and is an institution of the Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina by virtue of the action of the special Diocesan Convention of September 15, 1950.

SECTION 2. The school shall be under the management of a board composed of not more than thirty-five members, a majority of whom shall be Episcopalians and shall include three Episcopal Clergy and the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall be a member ex-officio.

SECTION 3. The Board shall elect its own members whose election shall be ratified by the Bishop and the Diocesan Executive Council, which shall have the power to take any action on behalf of the Diocese on any matter relating to Heathwood Hall Episcopal School.

SECTION 4. The Board of Heathwood Hall Episcopal School as provided for herein shall adopt its own By-Laws and elect its own officers to accomplish the orderly transaction of its duties.

CANON 7
STILL HOPES EPISCOPAL HOME

SECTION 1. The institution known as "The South Carolina Episcopal Home at Still Hopes" is hereby recognized and adopted as an institution of this Diocese in conjunction with the Diocese of South Carolina. Six Directors to its Board of Directors shall be nominated by the Board of Directors of Still Hopes yearly for a three year term to be approved by the Bishop and confirmed by the Convention

CANON 8
THE BISHOP GRAVATT CENTER

SECTION 1. The Bishop Gravatt Center is recognized as the camp and conference center of which the Diocese has ownership. Oversight of the Center is under the direction of the Board of Managers. The Board shall have responsibility for the management and direction of all areas for the operation of the Center and shall be accountable to the Diocesan Executive Council and the Bishop.

SECTION 2. The Board of Managers shall consist of no more than twelve nor less than seven persons, adult confirmed communicants in good standing of the Church in this Diocese, appointed by the Bishop from nominations of at least two and not more than three.

SECTION 3. Persons for each vacancy, submitted by the Diocesan Executive Council. One person shall be appointed by the Bishop to Chair the Board.

SECTION 4. The Bishop shall be ex-officio member of the Board

SECTION 5. An Executive Director shall be appointed by the Bishop in consultation with the Board of Managers and such person will be a member of the staff of the Diocese.

SECTION 6. The Board shall promulgate its own rules and guidelines for the efficient carrying out of its responsibilities and shall report on its work to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Diocesan Executive Council as may be required.

TITLE XI
GENERAL PROVISIONS
ENACTMENT, ALTERATION AND REPEAL OF CANONS

CANON 1
AMENDMENT

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Convention in the manner here provided. All proposals for new, altered or amended Canons shall be:

(a) Submitted in writing to the Secretary of the Convention no less than sixty days prior to the commencement of the Convention for reference by the Secretary to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

(b) Read to the Convention prior to action by the Convention thereon; and

(c) Approved by a two-thirds vote of those present at the Convention at which it is first presented or by a majority vote of those present if the identical proposal had been previously read to and considered by the immediate preceding Convention where less than two-thirds but at least a majority of those present voted to approve the proposal.

SECTION 2. All proposed Canons or amendments thereto receiving less than a two-thirds but at least a majority vote of those present at the Convention at which they are first presented shall automatically lie over for consideration and final action at the next Annual Convention.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

CERTIFICATION OF CANONS

I certify that the foregoing CANONS OF THE EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA are a true and accurate copy of such Canons as amended by the EIGHTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA on October 25, 2002

ROBERT C. CLAWSON, CHAIRMAN
COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

DIOCESE OF UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA
SWORN TO BEFORE ME ON
OCTOBER 26, 2004.
